BlackRock Inc. Form 10-Q August 08, 2011 Table of Contents

# **UNITED STATES**

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549** 

# **FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

X QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_.

Commission file number 001-33099

# BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware** (State or Other Jurisdiction of

32-0174431 (I.R.S. Employer

**Incorporation or Organization**)

**Identification No.)** 

55 East 52<sup>nd</sup> Street, New York, NY 10055

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

(212) 810-5300

(Registrant s Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

(Former Name, Former Address and Former Fiscal Year, if Changed Since Last Report)

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes x No "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer a non-accelerated filer or, a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer x Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer " (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes " No x

As of July 31, 2011, there were 135,049,629 shares of the registrant s common stock outstanding.

# BlackRock, Inc.

# Index to Form 10-Q

# PART I

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

| Item 1. | Financial Statements (unaudited)   | Page                       |
|---------|--|----------------------------|
|         | Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>9 |
| Item 2. | Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations  | 47                         |
| Item 3. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk   | 101                        |
| Item 4. | Controls and Procedures  | 103                        |
|         | PART II  |                            |
|         |  |                            |
|         | OTHER INFORMATION  |                            |
| Item 1. | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>   | 104                        |
| Item 2. | <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>   | 104                        |
| Item 6. | Exhibits   | 105                        |

- i -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## **Item 1.** Financial Statements

# BlackRock, Inc.

# **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition**

(Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)

# (unaudited)

|   | June 30,<br>2011 | December 31,<br>2010 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Assets  |                  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 2,796         | \$ 3,367             |
| Accounts receivable   | 2,084            | 2,095                |
| Due from related parties  | 151              | 150                  |
| Investments   | 1,598            | 1,540                |
| Assets of consolidated variable interest entities   |                  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 65               | 93                   |
| Bank loans and other investments  | 1,331            | 1,312                |
| Separate account assets   | 127,470          | 121,137              |
| Collateral held under securities lending agreements   | 18,217           | 17,638               |
| Deferred sales commissions, net   | 54               | 66                   |
| Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of \$494 and \$426 at June 30, 2011 and               |                  |                      |
| December 31, 2010, respectively)  | 521              | 428                  |
| Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of \$673 and \$615 at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, |                  |                      |
| respectively)   | 17,434           | 17,512               |
| Goodwill  | 12,802           | 12,805               |
| Other assets  | 525              | 316                  |
| Total assets  | \$ 185,048       | \$ 178,459           |
| Liabilities   |                  |                      |
| Accrued compensation and benefits   | \$ 874           | \$ 1,520             |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities  | 1,128            | 1,068                |
| Due to related parties  | 23               | 57                   |
| Short-term borrowings   | 600              | 100                  |
| Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities  |                  |                      |
| Borrowings  | 1,292            | 1,278                |
| Other liabilities   | 7                | 7                    |
| Convertible debentures  |                  | 67                   |
| Long-term borrowings  | 4,688            | 3,192                |
| Separate account liabilities  | 127,470          | 121,137              |
| Collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements  | 18,217           | 17,638               |
| Deferred income tax liabilities   | 5,440            | 5,477                |
| Other liabilities   | 639              | 584                  |
|   |                  |                      |
| Total liabilities   | 160,378          | 152,125              |

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

# Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)

| Temporary equity |
|------------------|
|------------------|

Redeemable non-controlling interests 4 6

-1-

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

BlackRock, Inc.

# **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (continued)**

(Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)

(unaudited)

|  | June 30,<br>2011 | ember 31,<br>2010 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Permanent Equity   |                  |                   |
| BlackRock, Inc. stockholders equity  |                  |                   |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value;  | 1                | 1                 |
| Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010;                               |                  |                   |
| Shares issued: 135,035,204 and 131,923,624 at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively;     |                  |                   |
| Shares outstanding: 135,030,826 and 131,216,561 at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively |                  |                   |
| Preferred stock (Note 14)  |                  | 1                 |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 20,023           | 22,502            |
| Retained earnings  | 4,390            | 3,723             |
| Appropriated retained earnings   | 51               | 75                |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (40)             | (96)              |
| Escrow shares, common, at cost (3,603 shares held at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010)            | (1)              | (1)               |
| Treasury stock, common, at cost (775 and 703,460 shares held at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, |                  |                   |
| respectively)  |                  | (111)             |
|  |                  |                   |
| Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders equity  | 24,424           | 26,094            |
| Nonredeemable non-controlling interests  | 196              | 189               |
| Nonredeemable non-controlling interests of consolidated variable interest entities                   | 46               | 45                |
|  |                  |                   |
| Total permanent equity   | 24,666           | 26,328            |
|  |                  |                   |
| Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity   | \$ 185,048       | \$<br>178,459     |

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

# $PART\ I\quad FINANCIAL\ INFORMATION\ (continued)$

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## BlackRock, Inc.

# **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income**

(Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)

(unaudited)

|   | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |       |    |       |    | Six Month<br>June |    | I     |
|---|--------------------------------|-------|----|-------|----|-------------------|----|-------|
|   | 2                              | 011   | ,  | 2010  |    | 2011              | ,  | 2010  |
| Revenue   |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| Investment advisory, administration fees and securities |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| lending revenue   |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| Related parties   | \$                             | 1,408 | \$ | 1,162 | \$ | 2,756             | \$ | 2,311 |
| Other third parties                                     |                                | 692   |    | 630   |    | 1,328             |    | 1,234 |
| Investment advisory, administration fees and securities |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| lending revenue   |                                | 2,100 |    | 1,792 |    | 4,084             |    | 3,545 |
| Investment advisory performance fees                    |                                | 50    |    | 50    |    | 133               |    | 100   |
| BlackRock Solutions and advisory                        |                                | 116   |    | 114   |    | 244               |    | 227   |
| Distribution fees                                       |                                | 27    |    | 32    |    | 55                |    | 60    |
| Other revenue   |                                | 54    |    | 44    |    | 113               |    | 95    |
| Total revenue   |                                | 2,347 |    | 2,032 |    | 4,629             |    | 4,027 |
| Expenses  |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| Employee compensation and benefits                      |                                | 824   |    | 709   |    | 1,654             |    | 1,482 |
| Distribution and servicing costs                        |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| Related parties   |                                | 1     |    | 64    |    | 2                 |    | 128   |
| Other third parties                                     |                                | 99    |    | 33    |    | 207               |    | 69    |
| Amortization of deferred sales commissions              |                                | 21    |    | 27    |    | 43                |    | 53    |
| Direct fund expenses                                    |                                | 153   |    | 122   |    | 296               |    | 235   |
| General and administration                              |                                | 345   |    | 340   |    | 685               |    | 629   |
| Amortization of intangible assets                       |                                | 38    |    | 40    |    | 78                |    | 80    |
| Total expenses  |                                | 1,481 |    | 1,335 |    | 2,965             |    | 2,676 |
| Operating income  |                                | 866   |    | 697   |    | 1,664             |    | 1,351 |
| Non-operating income (expense)                          |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| Net gain (loss) on investments                          |                                | 18    |    | (13)  |    | 77                |    | 24    |
| Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest       |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |
| entities  |                                | (5)   |    | (29)  |    | (20)              |    | (28)  |
| Interest and dividend income                            |                                | 4     |    | 5     |    | 13                |    | 9     |
| Interest expense  |                                | (41)  |    | (38)  |    | (79)              |    | (78)  |
| Total non-operating income (expense)                    |                                | (24)  |    | (75)  |    | (9)               |    | (73)  |
|   |                                |       |    |       |    |                   |    |       |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

| Income before income taxes                         |     | 842       |     | 622         |     | 1,655     |             | 1,278 |  |  |
|--|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--|
| Income tax expense                                 |     | 220       |     | 233         |     | 469       |             | 461   |  |  |
|  |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Net income   |     | 622       |     | 389         |     | 1,186     |             | 817   |  |  |
| Less:  |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable       |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| non-controlling interests                          |     |           |     | 2           |     |           |             | 2     |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable    |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| non-controlling interests                          |     | 3         |     | (45)        |     | (1)       |             | (40)  |  |  |
| •  |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.         | \$  | 619       | \$  | 432         | \$  | 1,187     | \$          | 855   |  |  |
|  |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| common stockholders:                               |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Basic  | \$  | 3.26      | \$  | 2.23        | \$  | 6.18      | \$          | 4.43  |  |  |
| Diluted  | \$  | 3.21      | \$  | 2.21        | \$  | 6.10      | \$          | 4.38  |  |  |
| Cash dividends declared and paid per share         | \$  | 1.375     | \$  | 1.00        | \$  | 2.75      | \$          | 2.00  |  |  |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding:        |     |           |     |             |     |           |             |       |  |  |
| Basic  | 187 | 7,870,001 | 190 | ),975,161   | 189 | 9,822,833 | 190,329,206 |       |  |  |
| Diluted  | 190 | ),579,963 | 192 | 192,569,539 |     | 2,429,367 | 192,213,593 |       |  |  |

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## BlackRock, Inc.

## **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**

(Dollar amounts in millions)

(unaudited)

|   | Three Mon<br>June |        | Six Month<br>June |        |
|---|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
|   | 2011              | 2010   | 2011              | 2010   |
| Net income  | \$ 622            | \$ 389 | \$ 1,186          | \$817  |
| Other comprehensive income:   |                   |        |                   |        |
| Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax |                   |        |                   |        |
| Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax   | (2)               |        | (1)               | 3      |
| Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income                                | 1                 | 1      | 2                 | 2      |
|   |                   |        |                   |        |
| Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax <sup>(1)</sup>               | (3)               | (1)    | (3)               | 1      |
| Minimum pension liability adjustment  |                   |        |                   | (1)    |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  | 15                | (20)   | 59                | (90)   |
|   |                   |        |                   |        |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)   | 12                | (21)   | 56                | (90)   |
|   |                   |        |                   |        |
| Comprehensive income  | 634               | 368    | 1,242             | 727    |
| Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests             | 3                 | (43)   | (1)               | (38)   |
|   |                   |        |                   |        |
| Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.                                    | \$ 631            | \$ 411 | \$ 1,243          | \$ 765 |

The tax benefit (expense) on unrealized holding gains (losses) was \$1 million and less than \$1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and \$1 million and (\$1) million during the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## BlackRock, Inc.

## **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity**

(Dollar amounts in millions)

(unaudited)

|  | Additional             | Accumulat <b>€</b> bmmon<br>Other Shares |      |      |       | No  | Nonredeemable<br>Non-controlling<br>Interests |    |              | g Noi | Non-controlli<br>Interests |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
|--|------------------------|--|------|------|-------|-----|---|----|--------------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|------|---------|------|--------|-------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|  | Paid-in                | Retained                                 | Reta | ined | Incor | ne  | ir  | 1  | $\mathbf{S}$ | tock  | Sto                        | ckhold <b>N</b> o | sn-c | ontrol  | iogs | olidat | te <b>P</b> | ermanen <b>t</b> |     |     |
|  | Capital <sup>(1)</sup> | Earnings                                 |      |      |       | _   |   |    |              | mmon  |                            | Equity            |      | terests |      | TEs    |             | Equity           | Equ | _   |
| December 31, 2010                          | \$ 22,504              | \$ 3,723                                 | \$   | 75   | (\$   | 96) | (\$   | 1) | (\$          | 111)  | \$                         | 26,094            | \$   | 189     | \$   | 45     |             | \$ 26,328        | \$  | 6   |
| Net income                                 |                        | 1,187                                    |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | 1,187             |      | 19      |      | (20)   | )           | 1,186            |     |     |
| Allocation of losses of consolidated       |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| collateralized loan obligations            |                        |  |      | (24) |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | (24)              |      |         |      | 24     |             |                  |     |     |
| Dividends paid, net of dividend expense    |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| for unvested RSUs                          |                        | (520)                                    |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | (520)             |      |         |      |        |             | (520)            |     |     |
| Stock-based compensation                   | 240                    |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              | 2     |                            | 242               |      |         |      |        |             | 242              |     |     |
| Merrill Lynch capital contribution         | 8                      |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | 8                 |      |         |      |        |             | 8                |     |     |
| Issuance of common shares related to       |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| employee stock transactions                | (202)                  |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              | 216   |                            | 14                |      |         |      |        |             | 14               |     |     |
| Employee tax withholdings related to       |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| employee stock transactions                |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              | (108) |                            | (108)             |      |         |      |        |             | (108)            |     |     |
| Shares repurchased                         | (2,545)                |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | (2,545)           |      |         |      |        |             | (2,545)          |     |     |
| Convertible debt conversions               | 4                      |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              | 1     |                            | 5                 |      |         |      |        |             | 5                |     |     |
| Net tax benefit (shortfall) from           |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| stock-based compensation                   | 15                     |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            | 15                |      |         |      |        |             | 15               |     |     |
| Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions)  |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| - non-controlling interest holders         |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      | (12)    |      | (3)    | )           | (15)             |     |     |
| Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of   |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      | , í     |      | , ,    |             | , í              |     |     |
| sponsored investment funds                 |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     | (2) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments   |                        |  |      |      |       | 59  |   |    |              |       |                            | 59                |      |         |      |        |             | 59               |     |     |
| Change in net unrealized gain (loss) from  |                        |  |      |      |       |     |   |    |              |       |                            |                   |      |         |      |        |             |                  |     |     |
| available-for-sale investments, net of tax |                        |  |      |      |       | (3) |   |    |              |       |                            | (3)               |      |         |      |        |             | (3)              |     |     |
|  |                        |  |      |      |       | (-) |   |    |              |       |                            | (-)               |      |         |      |        |             | (-)              |     |     |
| June 30, 2011                              | \$ 20,024              | \$ 4,390                                 | \$   | 51   | (\$   | 40) | (\$   | 1) | \$           |       | \$                         | 24,424            | \$   | 196     | \$   | 46     | :           | \$ 24,666        | \$  | 4   |

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$1 million of common stock at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 and \$1 million of preferred stock at December 31, 2010.

- 5 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

BlackRock, Inc.

## **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (continued)**

(Dollar amounts in millions)

(unaudited)

|  |   |          |        |      | cumulate<br>Other            | Commor<br>Shares | ı                         |                |                                       |      |      | n-co  | deemal<br>ontrolli<br>erests |                             | on-co | emable<br>ontrolling<br>erests |
|--|---|----------|--------|------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
|  | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital <sup>(1)</sup> | Retained | Retain | ed 1 | prehensi<br>Income<br>(Loss) | in               | Treasur<br>Stock<br>Commo | Stoc           | Fotal No<br>khold <b>No</b><br>Equity | m-co |      | iongs |                              | Total<br>Permanen<br>Equity |       | /<br>porary<br>quity           |
| December 31, 2009                        | \$ 22,129                                       |          | \$     |      | \$ 96)                       | (\$ 137)         |                           |                | 24,329                                | \$   |      | \$    | 120                          | \$ 24,553                   | \$    | 49                             |
| January 1, 2010 initial recognition of   |   |          |        | `    | ,                            | · · /            |                           |                | ĺ                                     |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| ASU 2009-17                              |   |          | 11     | 4    |                              |                  |                           |                | 114                                   |      | (49) |       | 49                           | 114                         |       |                                |
| Net income                               |   | 855      |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                | 855                                   |      | (12) |       | (28)                         | 815                         |       | 2                              |
| Allocation of losses of consolidated     |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| collateralized loan obligations          |   |          | (2     | 5)   |                              |                  |                           |                | (25)                                  |      |      |       | 25                           |                             |       |                                |
| Dividends paid, net of dividend          |   |          | ,      | ĺ    |                              |                  |                           |                | ` /                                   |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| expense for unvested RSUs                |   | (389)    |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                | (389)                                 |      |      |       |                              | (389)                       | 1     |                                |
| Stock-based compensation                 | 220   |          |        |      |                              |                  | 1                         |                | 221                                   |      |      |       |                              | 221                         |       |                                |
| PNC LTIP capital contribution            | 5   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                | 5                                     |      |      |       |                              | 5                           |       |                                |
| Exchange of common stock for             |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| preferred shares series B                | 128   |          |        |      |                              |                  | (128                      | 3)             |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| Issuance of common shares related to     |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| employee stock transactions              | (175)   |          |        |      |                              |                  | 183                       | }              | 8                                     |      |      |       |                              | 8                           |       |                                |
| Employee tax withholdings related to     | · · ·   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| employee stock transactions              |   |          |        |      |                              |                  | (117                      | <sup>'</sup> ) | (117)                                 |      |      |       |                              | (117)                       | 1     |                                |
| Convertible debt conversions             | (64)  |          |        |      |                              |                  | 64                        |                | Ì                                     |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| Net tax benefit (shortfall) from         |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| stock-based compensation                 | 43  |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                | 43                                    |      |      |       |                              | 43                          |       |                                |
| Minimum pension liability adjustment     |   |          |        |      | (1)                          |                  |                           |                | (1)                                   |      |      |       |                              | (1)                         | 1     |                                |
| Subscriptions                            |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| (redemptions/distributions) -            |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| non-controlling interest holders         |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      | (5)  |       | (5)                          | (10)                        | 1     | 55                             |
| Net consolidations (deconsolidations)    |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| of sponsored investment funds            |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       | (12)                           |
| Other change in non-controlling          |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| interests                                |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      | 1    |       |                              | 1                           |       |                                |
| Foreign currency translation             |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| adjustments                              |   |          |        |      | (90)                         |                  |                           |                | (90)                                  |      |      |       |                              | (90)                        | 1     |                                |
| Change in net unrealized gain (loss)     |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| from available-for-sale investments, net |   |          |        |      |                              |                  |                           |                |                                       |      |      |       |                              |                             |       |                                |
| of tax                                   |   |          |        |      | 1                            |                  |                           |                | 1                                     |      |      |       |                              | 1                           |       |                                |
| June 30, 2010                            | \$ 22,286                                       | \$ 2,902 | \$ 8   | 9 (  | \$ 186)                      | (\$ 137)         | \$                        | \$             | 24,954                                | \$   | 159  | \$    | 41                           | \$ 25,154                   | \$    | 94                             |

Includes \$1 million of common stock and \$1 million of preferred stock at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, respectively.

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

- 6 -

# $PART\ I\quad FINANCIAL\ INFORMATION\ (continued)$

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## BlackRock, Inc.

## **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

# (Dollar amounts in millions)

## (unaudited)

|  | Six Month<br>June<br>2011 |        |
|--|---------------------------|--------|
| Cash flows from operating activities   | 2011                      | 2010   |
| Net income   | \$ 1,186                  | \$ 817 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities: | Ψ 1,100                   | Ψ 01.  |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 146                       | 157    |
| Amortization of deferred sales commissions                                   | 43                        | 53     |
| Stock-based compensation   | 242                       | 221    |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit)  | (38)                      | 89     |
| Net (gains) losses on non-trading investments                                | (41)                      | 10     |
| Purchases of investments within consolidated funds                           | (9)                       | (6)    |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated funds  | 31                        | 10     |
| Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs:                                 |                           |        |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents  | 28                        | (13)   |
| Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs                                  | 20                        | 28     |
| Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs                            | (11)                      | 9      |
| (Earnings) losses from equity method investees                               | (41)                      | (48)   |
| Distributions of earnings from equity method investees                       | 21                        | 9      |
| Other adjustments  |                           | (1)    |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                                 |                           |        |
| Accounts receivable  | 14                        | (286)  |
| Due from related parties   | (15)                      | 23     |
| Deferred sales commissions   | (31)                      | (41)   |
| Investments, trading   | (29)                      | (109)  |
| Other assets   | (196)                     | (20)   |
| Accrued compensation and benefits  | (644)                     | (682)  |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                     | 63                        | 243    |
| Due to related parties   | (34)                      | (312)  |
| Other liabilities  | 12                        | 159    |
| Cash flows from operating activities   | 717                       | 310    |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |                           |        |
| Purchases of investments   | (91)                      | (408)  |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments                            | 116                       | 57     |
| Distributions of capital from equity method investees                        | 30                        | 22     |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired   |                           | (8)    |
| Purchases of property and equipment  | (159)                     | (66)   |

| Other                                |       | 1     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                      |       |       |
| Cash flows from investing activities | (104) | (402) |

- 7 -

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# BlackRock, Inc.

# **Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued)**

## (Dollar amounts in millions)

# (unaudited)

|  | Six Mont |          |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | 2011     | 2010     |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |          |          |
| Repayments of short-term borrowings  | (100)    | (1,790)  |
| Proceeds from short-term borrowings  | 600      |          |
| Repayments of convertible debt   | (67)     | (172)    |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings   | 1,496    |          |
| Cash dividends paid  | (520)    | (389)    |
| Proceeds from stock options exercised  | 13       | 6        |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock   | 2        | 2        |
| Repurchases of common stock  | (2,654)  | (117)    |
| Merrill Lynch capital contribution   | 8        |          |
| Repayments of borrowings by consolidated VIEs  | (14)     |          |
| Net (redemptions/distributions paid) subscriptions received from non-controlling interests holders | (15)     | 45       |
| Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation   | 15       | 43       |
| Cash flows from financing activities   | (1,236)  | (2,372)  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents                                       | 52       | (61)     |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | (571)    | (2,525)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period   | 3,367    | 4,708    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period   | \$ 2,796 | \$ 2,183 |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:  |          |          |
| Cash paid for:   |          |          |
| Interest   | \$ 74    | \$ 74    |
| Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs  | \$ 30    | \$ 25    |
| Income taxes   | \$ 649   | \$ 282   |
| Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing transactions:                            |          |          |
| Issuance of common stock   | \$ 207   | \$ 235   |
| Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs                                     | \$       | \$ 1,157 |
| See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.                             |          |          |

- 8 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

### BlackRock, Inc.

#### **Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**

### (unaudited)

### 1. Business Overview

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, BlackRock or the Company) provides diversified investment management services to institutional clients, intermediary and individual investors through various investment vehicles. Investment management services primarily consist of the management of equity, fixed income, multi-asset class, alternative investment and cash management products. BlackRock offers its investment products in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, iShares® exchange-traded funds (ETFs), collective investment trusts and separate accounts. In addition, BlackRock provides market risk management, financial markets advisory and enterprise investment system services to a broad base of clients. Financial markets advisory services include valuation services relating to illiquid securities, dispositions and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), risk management and strategic planning and execution.

On June 1, 2011, BlackRock completed its repurchase of Bank of America Corporation s (Bank of America) remaining ownership interest of 13,562,878 Series B Convertible Preferred Shares for \$2.545 billion, or \$187.65 per share.

On June 30, 2011, equity ownership of BlackRock was as follows:

|  | Voting       | Capital  |
|--|--------------|----------|
|  | Common Stock | Stock(1) |
| The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ( PNC ) | 24.6%        | 21.7%    |
| Barclays Bank PLC ( Barclays )                 | 2.2%         | 19.7%    |
| Other  | 73.2%        | 58.6%    |
|  |              |          |
|  | 100.0%       | 100.0%   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes outstanding common and non-voting preferred stock.

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Basis of Presentation**

These condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. Non-controlling interests on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition include the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Significant accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Certain financial information that normally is included in annual financial statements, including certain financial statement footnotes, is not required for interim reporting purposes and has been condensed or omitted herein. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company s consolidated financial statements and notes related thereto included in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010, which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on February 28, 2011.

The interim financial information at June 30, 2011 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 is unaudited. However, in the opinion of management, the interim information includes all normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the Company s results for the periods presented. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year.

### Reclassifications

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

### Fair Value Measurements

Accounting Standards Codification ( ASC ) 820-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ( ASC 820-10 ), requires among other things, disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value.

### Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs

The provisions of ASC 820-10 establish a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value and require companies to disclose the fair value of their financial instruments according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined). The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. Additionally, companies are required to provide disclosure regarding instruments in the Level 3 category (which have inputs to the valuation techniques that are unobservable and require significant management judgment), including a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances separately for each major class of assets and liabilities and disclosures with regards to significant transfers into and out of Levels 1 and 2.

Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories:

### Level 1 Inputs:

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ( NAVs ) which, in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, equities and certain derivatives.

- 10 -

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Fair Value Measurements (continued)

### Level 2 Inputs:

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active; quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price were observable; and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies. As a practical expedient, the Company relies on the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value.

Level 2 assets in this category may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating rate notes and asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds and mutual funds valued based on NAV where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data.

#### Level 3 Inputs:

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include non-binding broker quotes. Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity. These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation. Certain investments that are valued using a NAV and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3.

Level 3 assets in this category include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds, and funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds and bank loans.

Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals, from third party sources. However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments.

Level 3 liabilities included in this category include borrowings of consolidated collateralized loan obligations valued based upon non-binding single broker quotes.

Significance of Inputs

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

The Company s assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument.

## Fair Value Option

ASC 825-10, Financial Instruments (ASC 825-10), provides a fair value option election that allows companies to irrevocably elect fair value as the initial and subsequent accounting measurement attribute for certain financial assets and liabilities. ASC 825-10 permits entities to elect to measure eligible financial assets and liabilities at fair value on an ongoing basis. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings. The decision to elect the fair value option is determined on an instrument by instrument basis, must be applied to an entire instrument and is irrevocable once elected. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value pursuant to ASC 825-10 are required to be reported separately from those instruments measured using another accounting method.

- 11 -

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Disclosure of Fair Value

The disclosure requirements within ASC 825-10 require disclosure of estimated fair values of certain financial instruments, both on and off the consolidated statements of financial condition. For financial instruments recognized at fair value in the statement of consolidated financial condition, the disclosure requirements of ASC 820-10 also apply.

The methods and assumptions for assets and liabilities measured at fair value, including those on a non-recurring basis, are set forth below:

Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost which approximates fair value due to their short term maturities. Money market funds are valued through the use of quoted market prices, or \$1.00, which generally is the NAV.

The carrying amounts of receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

The fair value of marketable investments is based on quoted market prices or broker quotes. If investments are not readily marketable, fair values primarily are determined based on NAVs (or capital accounts) of investments in limited partnerships/limited liability companies or by the Company based on management s assumptions or estimates, taking into consideration financial information of the investment, the industry of the investment, market indices or valuation services from third party service providers. At June 30, 2011, with the exception of certain equity and cost method investments and carried interest that are not accounted for under a fair value measure, the carrying value of investments approximated fair value. See Note 5, Fair Value Disclosures, for further discussion.

Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized amounts. See Note 10, Borrowings, for the fair value of the Company s long-term borrowings.

### Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements

The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held as separate account assets maintained by the life insurance companies are lent to third parties. In exchange, the Company receives collateral, principally cash and securities, with minimums generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk. Under the Company s securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or re-pledge the collateral and the borrower can re-sell or re-pledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time; therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales under ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*.

As a result of the Company s ability to resell or re-pledge the collateral, the Company records on its condensed consolidated statements of financial condition the collateral received under these arrangements (both cash and non-cash), as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. At June 30, 2011, the fair value of loaned securities held as separate account assets was approximately \$16.7 billion and the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately \$18.2 billion. During the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company had not sold or repledged any of the collateral received under these

arrangements.

## **Appropriated Retained Earnings**

Upon adoption of Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) ASU 2009-17, *Improvements to Financial Reporting by Enterprises Involved with Variable Interest Entities* ( ASU 2009-17 ), on January 1, 2010, BlackRock consolidated three collateralized loan obligations ( CLOs ) and recorded a cumulative effect adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the condensed consolidated statement of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs assets and the fair value of their liabilities. Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders, not BlackRock, ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs assets and liabilities. Subsequent to adoption of ASU 2009-17, the net change in the fair value of the CLOs assets and liabilities has been recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable non-controlling interests and as an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings.

- 12 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Comprehensive Income Attributable to BlackRock

Prior to the issuance of BlackRock s third quarter 2010 Form 10-Q, the Company determined that pursuant to ASC 810, *Consolidation*, it should have presented the amount of comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests and comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock in its condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income and it mislabeled total comprehensive income as being attributable to BlackRock. Therefore, the accompanying condensed consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the interim period ended June 30, 2010 has been corrected to include the required information.

#### 3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                                    | June 30,<br>2011 | - / |       |
|---|------------------|-----|-------|
| Available-for-sale investments                                  | \$ 58            | \$  | 45    |
| Held-to-maturity investments                                    | 89               |     | 100   |
| Trading investments:  |                  |     |       |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds                         | 103              |     | 60    |
| Other equity securities   | 3                |     | 22    |
| Deferred compensation plan mutual funds                         | 52               |     | 49    |
|   |                  |     |       |
| Total trading investments                                       | 158              |     | 131   |
| Other investments:  |                  |     |       |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds                         | 352              |     | 337   |
| Equity method investments                                       | 523              |     | 556   |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund equity method investments | 25               |     | 27    |
| Carried interest  | 58               |     | 13    |
| Cost method investments   | 335              |     | 331   |
|   |                  |     |       |
| Total other investments   | 1,293            |     | 1,264 |
|   |                  |     |       |
| Total investments   | \$ 1,598         | \$  | 1,540 |

At June 30, 2011, the Company consolidated \$455 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (non-VIEs) of which \$103 million and \$352 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

At December 31, 2010, the Company consolidated \$397 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (non-VIEs) of which \$60 million and \$337 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

- 13 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 3. Investments (continued)

#### Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale is as follows:

| (Dollar | amounts | ın | millions) |  |
|---------|---------|----|-----------|--|
|---------|---------|----|-----------|--|

|  |       | Gross U | Carrying |    |     |
|--|-------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| June 30, 2011                            | Cost  | Gains   | Losses   | Va | lue |
| Available-for-sale investments:          |       |         |          |    |     |
| Equity securities:                       |       |         |          |    |     |
| Sponsored investment funds               | \$ 55 | \$ 1    | (\$ 2)   | \$ | 54  |
| Collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ) | 1     | 1       |          |    | 2   |
| <u>Debt securities:</u>                  |       |         |          |    |     |
| Asset-backed debt                        | 1     | 1       |          |    | 2   |
|  |       |         |          |    |     |
| Total available-for-sale investments     | \$ 57 | \$ 3    | (\$ 2)   | \$ | 58  |

|                                      |       | Gross U | nrealized | zed Carı |     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|-----|
| December 31, 2010                    | Cost  | Gains   | Losses    |          | lue |
| Available-for-sale investments:      |       |         |           |          |     |
| Equity securities:                   |       |         |           |          |     |
| Sponsored investment funds           | \$ 33 | \$ 4    | (\$ 1)    | \$       | 36  |
| CDOs                                 | 2     |         |           |          | 2   |
| Debt securities:                     |       |         |           |          |     |
| Mortgage debt                        | 4     | 2       |           |          | 6   |
| Asset-backed debt                    | 1     |         |           |          | 1   |
|                                      |       |         |           |          |     |
| Total available-for-sale investments | \$ 40 | \$ 6    | (\$ 1)    | \$       | 45  |

Available-for-sale investments include seed investments in BlackRock sponsored investment funds and debt securities received upon closure of certain funds in lieu of the Company s remaining investment in the funds.

The Company did not record any other-than-temporary impairments on available-for-sale debt or equity securities during the six months ended June 30, 2011. During the six months ended June 30, 2010, the Company recorded other-than-temporary impairments of less than \$1 million.

The debt securities classified as available-for-sale at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 all had maturities in excess of five years.

## **Held-to-Maturity Investments**

A summary of the carrying value of held-to-maturity investments is as follows:

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                              | Carr     | ying Valu | ıe       |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                              | June 30, | Decen     | nber 31, |
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | 2011     | 20        | 010      |
| Foreign government debt      | \$ 89    | \$        | 100      |

Held-to-maturity investments include debt instruments held for regulatory purposes. The amortized cost (the carrying value) of these investments approximates fair value.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 3. Investments (continued)

### Held-to-Maturity Investments (continued)

The fair values of debt securities classified as held-to-maturity at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 by maturity date were as follows:

|                              | 1 Year<br>or | After 1<br>Year<br>through 5 | After 5<br>Years<br>through 10 | After 10 |        |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | less         | Years                        | Years                          | Years    | Total  |
| June 30, 2011                |              |                              |                                |          |        |
| Fair value                   | \$ 82        | \$ 1                         | \$                             | \$ 6     | \$ 89  |
| December 31, 2010            |              |                              |                                |          |        |
| Fair value                   | \$ 18        | \$ 76                        | \$                             | \$ 6     | \$ 100 |
| Trading Investments          |              |                              |                                |          |        |

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows:

|   | June 30, 2011 |    |       | December 31, 2010 |    |       |  |
|---|---------------|----|-------|-------------------|----|-------|--|
|   | _             |    | rying | _                 |    | rying |  |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)            | Cost Value    |    | alue  | Cost              | V  | alue  |  |
| Deferred compensation plan mutual funds | \$ 45         | \$ | 52    | \$ 45             | \$ | 49    |  |
| Equity securities                       | 64            |    | 67    | 37                |    | 45    |  |
| Debt securities:                        |               |    |       |                   |    |       |  |
| Municipal debt                          |               |    |       | 10                |    | 10    |  |
| Corporate debt                          | 38            |    | 39    | 25                |    | 27    |  |
|   |               |    |       |                   |    |       |  |
| Total trading investments               | \$ 147        | \$ | 158   | \$ 117            | \$ | 131   |  |

At June 30, 2011, trading investments included \$64 million of equity and \$39 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, \$52 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and \$3 million of equity securities held in separate investment accounts for the purpose of establishing an investment history in various investment strategies before being marketed to investors.

### Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows:

Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

|   | June 3   | 0, 2011<br>Carrying | Decembe  | er 31, 2010<br>Carrying |  |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                                    | Cost     | ost Value Cost      |          | Value                   |  |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds                         | \$ 312   | \$ 352              | \$ 319   | \$ 337                  |  |
| Equity method   | 520      | 523                 | 569      | 556                     |  |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund equity method investments | 17       | 25                  | 20       | 27                      |  |
| Carried interest  |          | 58                  |          | 13                      |  |
| Cost method investments:  |          |                     |          |                         |  |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock                                      | 327      | 327                 | 325      | 325                     |  |
| Other   | 8        | 8                   | 6        | 6                       |  |
| Total cost method investments                                   | 335      | 335                 | 331      | 331                     |  |
| Total other investments   | \$ 1,184 | \$ 1,293            | \$ 1,239 | \$ 1,264                |  |

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

### 3. Investments (continued)

#### Other Investments (continued)

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include investments in third party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds.

Equity method investments include BlackRock s direct investment in BlackRock sponsored investment products.

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock general partner capital accounts for certain funds. These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations, or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds.

Cost method investments include non-marketable securities, including \$327 million of Federal Reserve Bank stock at June 30, 2011, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. As of June 30, 2011, there were no indicators of impairments on these investments.

### 4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds in accordance with GAAP. The investments that are owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as other or trading investments. At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock s net interest in these funds:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                               | June 30,<br>2011 | December 31,<br>2010 |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | \$ 50            | \$ 65                |
| Investments:   |                  |                      |
| Trading investments  | 103              | 60                   |
| Other investments  | 352              | 337                  |
| Other assets   | 14               | 3                    |
| Other liabilities  | (31)             | (10)                 |
| Non-controlling interests                                  | (200)            | (195)                |
|  |                  |                      |
| BlackRock s net interests in consolidated investment funds | \$ 288           | \$ 260               |

BlackRock s total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds of \$288 million and \$260 million at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively, represents the value of the Company s economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds. Valuation changes associated with these consolidated investment funds are reflected in non-operating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock.

In addition, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, one other consolidated sponsored investment fund and three consolidated CLOs, which are deemed to be variable interest entities (VIEs), were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition. See Note 6, Variable Interest Entities, for further

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

discussion on these consolidated products.

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in its operations.

- 16 -

# $PART\ I\quad FINANCIAL\ INFORMATION\ (continued)$

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures

## Fair Value Hierarchy

Total assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis of \$147,310 million at June 30, 2011 were as follows:

|   | Quoted<br>in Ac          | Prices<br>ctive | ts measure                           | d at fa    | ir value |                            | Other                            |    |               |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----|---------------|
|   | Mar<br>fo<br>Iden<br>Ass | r<br>tical      | Signific<br>Othe<br>Observa<br>Input | er<br>able | Unobs    | ificant<br>ervable<br>puts | Assets<br>Not<br>Held<br>at Fair | T  | ne 30,        |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                        | (Lev                     |                 | (Level                               |            |          | vel 3)                     | Value <sup>(1)</sup>             |    | ie 50,<br>011 |
| Assets:   | (Lev                     | CI 1)           | (ECVCI                               | -,         | (LC      | ver 5)                     | value                            |    | V11           |
| I   |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    |               |
| <u>Investments</u>                                  |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    |               |
| Available-for-sale:                                 | Φ.                       | ~ A             | Ф                                    |            | ф        | 2                          | Ф                                | Ф  | F.C           |
| Equity securities (funds and CDOs)                  | \$                       | 54              | \$                                   | 2          | \$       | 2                          | \$                               | \$ | 56            |
| Debt securities                                     |                          |                 |                                      | 2          |          |                            |                                  |    | 2             |
| T ( 1 111 C 1                                       |                          | <i>5</i> 4      |                                      | 2          |          | 2                          |                                  |    | 50            |
| Total available-for-sale                            |                          | 54              |                                      | 2          |          | 2                          |                                  |    | 58            |
| Held-to-maturity:                                   |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            | 89                               |    | 89            |
| Debt securities                                     |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            | 89                               |    | 89            |
| Trading:  |                          | 52              |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    | 50            |
| Deferred compensation plan mutual funds             |                          | 63              |                                      | 4          |          |                            |                                  |    | 52<br>67      |
| Equity securities  Debt securities                  |                          | 03              |                                      | 4<br>39    |          |                            |                                  |    | 39            |
| Debt securities                                     |                          |                 |                                      | 39         |          |                            |                                  |    | 39            |
| Total trading                                       |                          | 115             |                                      | 43         |          |                            |                                  |    | 158           |
| Other investments:                                  |                          | 110             |                                      | 15         |          |                            |                                  |    | 130           |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:            |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    |               |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds                  |                          |                 |                                      | 1          |          | 17                         |                                  |    | 18            |
| Private / public equity                             |                          | 22              |                                      | •          |          | 312                        |                                  |    | 334           |
| Tivate / paone equity                               |                          |                 |                                      |            |          | 312                        |                                  |    | 331           |
| Total consolidated sponsored investment funds       |                          | 22              |                                      | 1          |          | 329                        |                                  |    | 352           |
| Equity method:                                      |                          | 22              |                                      | 1          |          | 32)                        |                                  |    | 332           |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds                  |                          |                 |                                      | 47         |          | 211                        | 30                               |    | 288           |
| Private equity investments                          |                          |                 |                                      | . ,        |          | 77                         | 20                               |    | 97            |
| Real estate funds                                   |                          |                 |                                      | 15         |          | 48                         | 16                               |    | 79            |
| Fixed income mutual funds                           |                          | 51              |                                      | 10         |          | 10                         | 10                               |    | 51            |
| Equity / Multi-asset class mutual funds             |                          | 8               |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    | 8             |
| Equity , main about oness mattain raines            |                          | 3               |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    | J             |
| Total equity method                                 |                          | 59              |                                      | 62         |          | 336                        | 66                               |    | 523           |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund equity method |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    |               |
| investments   |                          |                 |                                      | 25         |          |                            |                                  |    | 25            |
| Carried interest                                    |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            | 58                               |    | 58            |
|   |                          |                 |                                      |            |          |                            |                                  |    |               |

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

| Cost method investments                                   |           |           |        | 335      | 335        |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|------------|
| Total investments   | 250       | 133       | 667    | 548      | 1,598      |
| Separate account assets:                                  |           |           |        |          | ,          |
| Equity securities   | 83,847    | 2         | 4      |          | 83,853     |
| Debt securities   |           | 38,291    | 10     |          | 38,301     |
| Derivatives   | 21        | 1,716     |        |          | 1,737      |
| Money market funds  | 2,809     |           |        |          | 2,809      |
| Other   |           |           |        | 770      | 770        |
|   |           |           |        |          |            |
| Total separate account assets                             | 86,677    | 40,009    | 14     | 770      | 127,470    |
| Collateral held under securities lending agreements:      |           |           |        |          |            |
| Equity securities   | 11,617    |           |        |          | 11,617     |
| Debt securities   |           | 6,600     |        |          | 6,600      |
|   |           |           |        |          |            |
| Total collateral held under securities lending agreements | 11,617    | 6,600     |        |          | 18,217     |
| Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>                               | ,,,,,     | 12        |        |          | 12         |
| Assets of consolidated VIEs:                              |           |           |        |          |            |
| Bank loans  |           | 1,146     | 41     |          | 1,187      |
| Bonds   |           | 107       |        |          | 107        |
| Private / public equity                                   | 5         | 3         | 29     |          | 37         |
| 1 1 2   |           |           |        |          |            |
| Total assets of consolidated VIEs                         | 5         | 1,256     | 70     |          | 1,331      |
|   | 3         | 1,200     | .0     |          | 1,001      |
| Total   | \$ 98,549 | \$ 48,010 | \$ 751 | \$ 1,318 | \$ 148,628 |

Amount comprised of investments held at cost, amortized cost, carried interest and equity method investments, which include investment companies and other assets, which in accordance with GAAP are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company s investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

## Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2011 were as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                               | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Prices in Active Significant Markets for Identical Observable Assets Inputs |      | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |           |
|--|--|---|------|--|-----------|
| Liabilities:   |  |   |      |  |           |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs                            | \$   | \$  | \$ 1 | ,292   | \$ 1,292  |
| Collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements | 11,617   | 6,600   |      |  | 18,217    |
| Other liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>                           |  | 3   |      |  | 3         |
| Total liabilities measured at fair value                   | \$ 11,617  | \$ 6,603  | \$ 1 | ,292   | \$ 19,512 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes credit default swap (Pillars) recorded within other liabilities on the condensed consolidated statement of financial condition.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

## Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

Total assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis of \$140,460 million at December 31, 2010 were as follows:

|   | Assets measured at fair value Quoted Prices in Active |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
|---|---|----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------|-----|
|   |   |    | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable |    | Significant<br>Unobservable |     | Other<br>Assets<br>Not Held |      |     |
|   | Assets  |    | Inputs                             |    | Inputs                      |     | at Fair                     |      |     |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                  | (Level 1)   |    | (Level 2)                          |    | (Level 3)                   |     | Value <sup>(1)</sup>        | 2010 |     |
| Assets:                                       |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| <u>Investments</u>                            |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Available-for-sale:                           |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Equity securities (funds and CDOs)            | \$ 3  | 36 | \$                                 |    | \$                          | 2   | \$                          | \$   | 38  |
| Debt securities                               |   |    |                                    | 7  |                             |     |                             |      | 7   |
|   |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Total available-for-sale                      | 3   | 36 |                                    | 7  |                             | 2   |                             |      | 45  |
| Held-to-maturity:                             |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Debt securities                               |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     | 100                         |      | 100 |
| Trading:                                      |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Deferred compensation plan mutual funds       | 4   | 19 |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      | 49  |
| Equity securities                             | 3   | 36 |                                    | 9  |                             |     |                             |      | 45  |
| Debt securities                               |   |    |                                    | 37 |                             |     |                             |      | 37  |
|   |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Total trading                                 | 8   | 35 |                                    | 46 |                             |     |                             |      | 131 |
| Other investments:                            |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:      |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Hedge funds / Funds of funds                  |   |    |                                    | 1  |                             | 19  |                             |      | 20  |
| Private / public equity                       | 1   | 8  |                                    |    |                             | 299 |                             |      | 317 |
|   |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Total consolidated sponsored investment funds | 1   | 8  |                                    | 1  |                             | 318 |                             |      | 337 |
| Equity method:                                |   |    |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      |     |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds            |   |    |                                    | 44 |                             | 226 | 34                          |      | 304 |
| Private equity investments                    |   |    |                                    |    |                             | 68  | 20                          |      | 88  |
| Real estate funds                             |   |    |                                    | 8  |                             | 36  | 10                          |      | 54  |
| Fixed income mutual funds                     | 10  | )3 |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      | 103 |
| Equity / Multi-asset class mutual funds       |   | 7  |                                    |    |                             |     |                             |      | 7   |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

| Total equity method                                       | 110            | 52        | 330    | 64       | 556        |
|---|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|------------|
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund equity method       |                |           |        |          |            |
| investments   |                | 27        |        |          | 27         |
| Carried interest  |                |           |        | 13       | 13         |
| Cost method investments                                   |                |           |        | 331      | 331        |
|   |                |           |        |          |            |
| Total investments   | 249            | 133       | 650    | 508      | 1,540      |
|   |                |           |        |          | ,          |
| Separate account assets:                                  | <b>-0 -0</b> - |           |        |          | =0.=0.4    |
| Equity securities   | 79,727         | 3         | 4      |          | 79,734     |
| Debt securities   |                | 36,415    | 170    |          | 36,585     |
| Derivatives   | 1              | 1,598     |        |          | 1,599      |
| Money market funds  | 2,549          |           |        |          | 2,549      |
| Other   |                |           |        | 670      | 670        |
|   |                |           |        |          |            |
| Total separate account assets                             | 82,277         | 38,016    | 174    | 670      | 121,137    |
| Collateral held under securities lending agreements:      |                |           |        |          |            |
| Equity securities   | 15,237         |           |        |          | 15,237     |
| Debt securities   |                | 2,401     |        |          | 2,401      |
|   |                |           |        |          |            |
| Total collateral held under securities lending agreements | 15,237         | 2,401     |        |          | 17,638     |
| Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>                               |                | 11        |        |          | 11         |
| Assets of consolidated VIEs:                              |                |           |        |          |            |
| Bank loans  |                | 1,130     | 32     |          | 1,162      |
| Bonds   |                | 113       |        |          | 113        |
| Private / public equity                                   | 4              | 3         | 30     |          | 37         |
|   |                |           |        |          |            |
| Total assets of consolidated VIEs                         | 4              | 1,246     | 62     |          | 1,312      |
|   | •              | 1,210     | 02     |          | 1,012      |
| Total assets measured at fair value                       | \$ 97,767      | \$ 41,807 | \$ 886 | \$ 1,178 | \$ 141,638 |
| Total assets incasultu at lan value                       | Ψ 21,101       | φ +1,007  | ψ 660  | Ψ 1,170  | φ 171,030  |

Amount comprised of investments held at cost, amortized cost, carried interest and equity method investments, which include investment companies, and other assets which in accordance with GAAP are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company s investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies.

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

### 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

### Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2010 were as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                    | in<br>Mai<br>Id | ed Prices Active Rets for entical Assets evel 1) | Ol | icant Other<br>oservable<br>Inputs<br>Level 2) | r Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |       | December 31,<br>2010 |        |
|---|-----------------|--|----|--|--|-------|----------------------|--------|
| Liabilities:                                    |                 |  |    |  |  |       |                      |        |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs                 | \$              |  | \$ |  | \$   | 1,278 | \$                   | 1,278  |
| Collateral liabilities under securities lending |                 |  |    |  |  |       |                      |        |
| agreements                                      |                 | 15,237   |    | 2,401  |  |       |                      | 17,638 |
| Other liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>                |                 |  |    | 3  |  |       |                      | 3      |
|   |                 |  |    |  |  |       |                      |        |
| Total liabilities measured at fair value        | \$              | 15,237   | \$ | 2,404  | \$   | 1,278 | \$                   | 18,919 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes credit default swap (Pillars) recorded within other liabilities on the condensed consolidated statement of financial condition.

Separate Account Assets

BlackRock Pensions Limited and BlackRock Asset Management Pensions Limited, both wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company, are registered life insurance companies in the United Kingdom that maintain separate account assets, representing segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts, and equal and offsetting separate account non-financial liabilities. The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrue directly to the contract owners and are not reported on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

Money Market Funds within Cash and Cash Equivalents

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, approximately \$72 million and \$87 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of financial condition. Money market funds are valued through the use of quoted market prices (a Level 1 input), or \$1.00, which generally is the net asset value of the fund.

## Level 3 Assets

Level 3 assets recorded within investments, which include equity method investments and consolidated investments of real estate funds, private equity funds and funds of private equity funds, are valued based upon valuations, including capital accounts, received from internal as well as

third party fund managers. Fair valuations of the underlying funds are based on a combination of methods, which may include third-party independent appraisals and discounted cash flow techniques. Direct investments in private equity companies held by funds of private equity funds are valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies and market indices, among other factors.

Level 3 assets recorded within separate account assets include single broker non-binding quotes for fixed income securities and equity securities which have unobservable inputs due to certain corporate actions.

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans valued based on single broker non-binding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon valuations received from internal as well as third party fund managers, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Level 3 Liabilities

Level 3 liabilities recorded as borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single broker non-binding quotes.

- 20 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2011

|  |                  |                     | zed and<br>alized                    | d  |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               | T                  | .4.1  |
|--|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|-------|-----|--|-----|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                       | arch 31,<br>2011 | (los<br>i<br>earnir | nins<br>sses)<br>in<br>ngs and<br>CI |    | chases | a   | and   | ot  | ces and<br>her<br>nents <sup>(1)</sup> | l i | nsfers<br>nto<br>evel<br>3 | ou<br>Le | nsfers<br>t of<br>evel<br>3 | •    | ne 30,<br>011 | ga<br>(lo<br>inclu | otal<br>net<br>ains<br>sses)<br>ided in<br>iings <sup>(2)</sup> |
| Assets:  |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| <u>Investments</u>                                 |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Available-for-sale:                                |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Equity securities (CDOs)                           | \$<br>2          | \$                  | 1                                    | \$ |        | \$  |       | (\$ | 1)                                     | \$  |                            | \$       |                             | \$   | 2             | \$                 | 1   |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:           |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of funds                       | 20               |                     | (2)                                  |    |        |     | (1)   |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      | 17            |                    | (2)   |
| Private equity                                     | 305              |                     | 18                                   |    | 7      |     | (21)  |     | 1                                      |     | 2                          |          |                             |      | 312           |                    | 18  |
| Equity method:                                     |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds                 | 227              |                     | (3)                                  |    | 3      |     |       |     | (16)                                   |     |                            |          |                             |      | 211           |                    | (3)   |
| Private equity investments                         | 70               |                     | 7                                    |    | 2      |     |       |     | (2)                                    |     |                            |          |                             |      | 77            |                    | 7   |
| Real estate funds                                  | 41               |                     | 1                                    |    | 8      |     |       |     | (2)                                    |     |                            |          |                             |      | 48            |                    | 1   |
| Total Level 3 investments Separate account assets: | 665              |                     | 22                                   |    | 20     |     | (22)  |     | (20)                                   |     | 2                          |          |                             |      | 667           |                    | 22  |
| Equity securities                                  | 41               |                     | 3                                    |    | 4      |     | (35)  |     |  |     |                            |          | (9)                         |      | 4             |                    |   |
| Debt securities                                    | 108              |                     | (1)                                  |    |        |     | (97)  |     |  |     |                            |          | ()                          |      | 10            |                    |   |
| Total Level 3 separate account assets              | 149              |                     | 2                                    |    | 4      |     | (132) |     |  |     |                            |          | (9)                         |      | 14            |                    | n/a <sup>(3)</sup>  |
| Assets of consolidated VIEs:                       |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Bank loans   | 38               |                     |                                      |    | 15     |     | (13)  |     |  |     | 9                          |          | (8)                         |      | 41            |                    |   |
| Private equity                                     | 32               |                     | 1                                    |    |        |     | (4)   |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      | 29            |                    |   |
| Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs          | 70               |                     | 1                                    |    | 15     |     | (17)  |     |  |     | 9                          |          | (8)                         |      | 70            |                    | n/a <sup>(4)</sup>  |
| Total Level 3 assets                               | \$<br>884        | \$                  | 25                                   | \$ | 39     | (\$ | 171)  | (\$ | 20)                                    | \$  | 11                         | (\$      | 17)                         | \$   | 751           |                    |   |
| Liabilities:                                       |                  |                     |                                      |    |        |     |       |     |  |     |                            |          |                             |      |               |                    |   |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs                    | \$<br>1,297      | (\$                 | 9)                                   | \$ |        | \$  |       | (\$ | 14)                                    | \$  |                            | \$       |                             | \$ 1 | ,292          |                    | n/a <sup>(4)</sup>  |
| 2  | <br>,            |                     | ,                                    |    |        |     |       |     | ,                                      |     |                            |          |                             | -    |               |                    |   |

n/a not applicable

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes distributions from equity method investees and repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs.

- Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains or (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.
- The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and are not reported on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of income.
- (4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to non-controlling interests on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 21 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2011

| (Dollar amounts in millions) Assets:      | ember 31,<br>2010 | unre<br>ga<br>(los<br>i<br>earr | ted and<br>alized<br>iins<br>sses)<br>in<br>nings<br>nd | chases    | Sales    | ot  | nces and<br>her<br>nents <sup>(1)</sup> | i  | nsfers<br>nto<br>evel<br>3 | Tra | ansfers<br>ut of<br>evel 3 | -  | ne 30,<br>1011 | g<br>(le<br>incl | Fotal<br>net<br>gains<br>psses)<br>uded in<br>nings <sup>(2)</sup> |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|----------|-----|---|----|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|----|----------------|------------------|--|
| <u>Investments</u>                        |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Available-for-sale:                       |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Equity securities (funds and CDOs)        | \$<br>2           | \$                              | 1   | \$        | \$       | (\$ | 1)                                      | \$ |                            | \$  |                            | \$ | 2              | \$               | 1  |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:  |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Hedge funds / Funds of funds              | 19                |                                 | 1   |           | (2)      |     |   |    |                            |     | (1)                        |    | 17             |                  | 1  |
| Private equity                            | 299               |                                 | 30  | 8         | (28)     |     | 1                                       |    | 2                          |     |                            |    | 312            |                  | 30   |
| Equity method:                            |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds        | 226               |                                 | 13  | 5         | (1)      |     | (32)                                    |    |                            |     |                            |    | 211            |                  | 13   |
| Private equity investments                | 68                |                                 | 8   | 3         |          |     | (2)                                     |    |                            |     |                            |    | 77             |                  | 8  |
| Real estate funds                         | 36                |                                 | 2   | 12        |          |     | (2)                                     |    |                            |     |                            |    | 48             |                  | 2  |
|   |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Total Level 3 investments                 | 650               |                                 | 55  | 28        | (31)     |     | (36)                                    |    | 2                          |     | (1)                        |    | 667            |                  | 55   |
| Separate account assets:                  |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Equity securities                         | 4                 |                                 | 2   | 7         | (38)     |     |   |    | 38                         |     | (9)                        |    | 4              |                  |  |
| Debt securities                           | 170               |                                 | (2)   | 96        | (167)    |     |   |    |                            |     | (87)                       |    | 10             |                  |  |
|   |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Total Level 3 separate account assets     | 174               |                                 |   | 103       | (205)    |     |   |    | 38                         |     | (96)                       |    | 14             |                  | n/a <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| -   |                   |                                 |   |           | . ,      |     |   |    |                            |     | . ,                        |    |                |                  |  |
| Assets of consolidated VIEs:              |                   |                                 |   | • •       |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Bank loans                                | 32                |                                 | (2)   | 20        | (16)     |     |   |    | 23                         |     | (16)                       |    | 41             |                  |  |
| Private equity                            | 30                |                                 | 3   |           | (4)      |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    | 29             |                  |  |
| Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs | 62                |                                 | 1   | 20        | (20)     |     |   |    | 23                         |     | (16)                       |    | 70             |                  | n/a <sup>(4)</sup>   |
| Total Level 3 assets                      | \$<br>886         | \$                              | 56  | \$<br>151 | (\$ 256) | (\$ | 36)                                     | \$ | 63                         | (\$ | 113)                       | \$ | 751            |                  |  |
|   |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Liabilities:                              |                   |                                 |   |           |          |     |   |    |                            |     |                            |    |                |                  |  |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs           | \$<br>1.278       | (\$                             | 28)   | \$        | \$       | (\$ | 14)                                     | \$ |                            | \$  |                            | \$ | 1.292          |                  | n/a <sup>(4)</sup>   |
| 8   | ,                 | ( .                             | - /   |           |          | ( ' | ,                                       |    |                            |     |                            |    | ,              |                  |  |

n/a not applicable

- (1) Amount includes distributions from equity method investees and repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs.
- Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains or (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.
- The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and are not reported on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of income.
- (4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to non-controlling interests on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 22 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2010

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                    | March 31,<br>2010 |       |     |      | Real<br>ar<br>unrea<br>gai<br>(losses | ıd<br>ılized | sales<br>settle<br>a<br>issu | Purchases,<br>sales, other<br>settlements<br>and<br>issuances,<br>net |      | Net<br>transfers in<br>and/or<br>out of<br>Level 3 |    | June 30,<br>2010   |  | al net<br>ins<br>sses)<br>ded in<br>ings <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|-------------------|-------|-----|------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|------|--|----|--------------------|--|---|
| Assets:   |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| <u>Investments</u>                              |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:        |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds              | \$                | 25    | (\$ | 1)   | (\$                                   | 1)           | \$                           |   | \$   | 23   | \$ |                    |  |   |
| Private equity                                  |                   | 280   |     | (22) |                                       | 2            |                              | (1)   |      | 259  |    | (22)               |  |   |
| Equity method:                                  |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds              |                   | 237   |     | 1    |                                       | 23           |                              |   |      | 261  |    | (1)                |  |   |
| Private equity investments                      |                   | 54    |     | 2    |                                       |              |                              |   |      | 56   |    | 1                  |  |   |
| Real estate funds                               |                   | 39    |     | 3    |                                       | 6            |                              |   |      | 48   |    | 3                  |  |   |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge funds          |                   | 17    |     | 1    |                                       |              |                              |   |      | 18   |    |                    |  |   |
|   |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Total Level 3 investments                       |                   | 652   |     | (16) |                                       | 30           |                              | (1)   |      | 665  |    | (19)               |  |   |
| Separate account assets:                        |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Equity  |                   | 63    |     | (5)  |                                       | (51)         |                              |   |      | 7  |    |                    |  |   |
| Fixed income                                    | 1                 | 1,090 |     | 6    |                                       | 160          |                              | 192   | 1    | ,448   |    |                    |  |   |
|   |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Total Level 3 separate account assets           | 1                 | 1,153 |     | 1    |                                       | 109          |                              | 192   | 1    | ,455   |    | n/a <sup>(2)</sup> |  |   |
| Other assets                                    |                   | 24    |     | 2    |                                       | (2)          |                              |   |      | 24   |    | 2                  |  |   |
| Private equity investments of consolidated VIEs |                   | 35    |     | (6)  |                                       | 1            |                              |   |      | 30   |    | n/a <sup>(3)</sup> |  |   |
| Total level 3 assets                            | \$ 1              | 1,864 | (\$ | 19)  | \$                                    | 138          | \$                           | 191   | \$ 2 | 2,174  |    |                    |  |   |
| Liabilities:                                    |                   |       |     |      |                                       |              |                              |   |      |  |    |                    |  |   |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs                 | \$ 1              | 1,214 | (\$ | 1)   | \$                                    |              | \$                           |   | \$ 1 | ,215   |    | n/a <sup>(3)</sup> |  |   |

n/a not applicable

<sup>(1)</sup> Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains or (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

<sup>(2)</sup> The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owner and are not reported on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of income.

The net investment income (expense) attributable to assets and borrowings of consolidated VIEs are allocated to non-controlling interests on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 23 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2010

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                    | ember 31,<br>2009 | a<br>unre<br>ga | lized<br>nd<br>alized<br>ins<br>es), net | sale<br>sett | rchases,<br>es, other<br>elements<br>and<br>uances,<br>net | tran<br>aı<br>o | Net<br>sfers in<br>id/or<br>ut of<br>evel 3 | -    | ne 30,<br>010 | ga<br>(los<br>inclu | al net<br>ins<br>sses)<br>ded in<br>ings <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|-----------------|---|------|---------------|---------------------|---|
| Assets:   |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| <u>Investments</u>                              |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:        |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds              | \$<br>26          | (\$             | 1)                                       | (\$          | 2)   | \$              |   | \$   | 23            | (\$                 | 1)  |
| Private equity                                  | 312               |                 | (18)                                     |              | (34)   |                 | (1)   |      | 259           |                     | (17)  |
| Equity method:                                  |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds              | 247               |                 | 14                                       |              |  |                 |   |      | 261           |                     | 13  |
| Private equity investments                      | 47                |                 | 2  |              | 7  |                 |   |      | 56            |                     | 2   |
| Real estate funds                               | 36                |                 | 2  |              | 10   |                 |   |      | 48            |                     | 2   |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge funds          | 15                |                 | 3  |              |  |                 |   |      | 18            |                     | 2   |
| Total Level 3 investments                       | 683               |                 | 2  |              | (19)   |                 | (1)   |      | 665           |                     | 1   |
| Separate account assets:                        |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| Equity  | 5                 |                 | (5)                                      |              | (54)   |                 | 61  |      | 7             |                     |   |
| Fixed income                                    | 1,287             |                 | 40                                       |              | 345  |                 | (224)                                       | 1    | ,448          |                     |   |
| Total Level 3 separate account assets           | 1,292             |                 | 35                                       |              | 291  |                 | (163)                                       | 1    | ,455          |                     | n/a <sup>(2)</sup>                                      |
| Other assets                                    | 46                |                 | (10)                                     |              | (12)   |                 | · í   |      | 24            |                     | (10)  |
| Private equity investments of consolidated VIEs |                   |                 | (4)                                      |              | 34   |                 |   |      | 30            |                     | n/a <sup>(3)</sup>                                      |
| Total Level 3 assets                            | \$<br>2,021       | \$              | 23                                       | \$           | 294  | (\$             | 164)  | \$ 2 | 2,174         |                     |   |
| Liabilities:                                    |                   |                 |  |              |  |                 |   |      |               |                     |   |
| Borrowings of consolidated VIEs                 | \$                | (\$             | 58)                                      | \$           | 1,157  | \$              |   | \$ 1 | ,215          |                     | n/a <sup>(3)</sup>                                      |

n/a not applicable

<sup>(1)</sup> Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains or (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owner and are not reported on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of income.

<sup>(3)</sup> The net investment income (expense) attributable to assets and borrowings of consolidated VIEs are allocated to non-controlling interests on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 24 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

#### Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities.

Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in non-operating income (expense) on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to non-controlling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

#### Significant Transfers in and/or out of Levels

Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected as of the beginning of the period when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable / unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem in the near term certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the book value of certain equity method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under fair value methodologies.

#### Separate Account Assets

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 there were \$9 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 1 related to equity securities held within separate accounts. In addition, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 there were \$87 million of debt securities transferred out of Level 3 to Level 2 within separate account assets. The transfers out of Level 3 primarily were due to availability of observable market inputs, including additional inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

For the six months ended June 30, 2011 there were \$38 million of transfers of equity securities held within separate account assets into Level 3 from Level 1. The transfers into Level 3 were primarily due to market inputs no longer being considered observable.

For the six months ended June 30, 2010 there were \$61 million of net transfers of equity securities held within separate account assets into Level 3 from Level 1. The transfers into Level 3 were primarily due to market inputs no longer being considered observable. For the six months ended June 30, 2010 there were \$224 million of net transfers of debt securities held within separate accounts out of Level 3 to Level 2. The transfers out of Level 3 primarily were due to availability of observable market inputs, including additional inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

## Significant Other Settlements

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 there were \$20 million and \$36 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

As of January 1, 2010, upon the adoption of ASU 2009-17, there was a \$35 million reclassification of assets from Level 3 private equity investments to Level 3 private equity assets of consolidated VIEs, as well as the consolidation of \$1,157 million of borrowings within the consolidated CLOs.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

#### Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments, the Company relies on net asset values as the fair value for certain investments. The following tables list information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a net asset value per share (or its equivalent).

At June 30, 2011

|   |     |        |       | Unf  | otal<br>unded | Redemption                                    |      | emption   |
|---|-----|--------|-------|------|---------------|---|------|-----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                      | Ref | Fair ' | Value | Comn | nitments      | Frequency                                     | Noti | ce Period |
| <u>Trading:</u>                                   |     |        |       |      |               |   |      |           |
| Equity  | (a) | \$     | 4     | \$   |               | Daily   | 1    | none      |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:          |     |        |       |      |               |   |      |           |
| Private equity funds of funds                     | (b) |        | 251   |      | 52            | n/r   |      | n/r       |
| Other funds of hedge funds                        | (c) |        | 1     |      |               | Quarterly                                     | 30   | 90 days   |
| Equity method: (1)                                |     |        |       |      |               |   |      |           |
| Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds                  | (d) |        | 258   |      | 4             | Monthly (2%),<br>Quarterly (19%)<br>n/r (79%) | 15   | 90 days   |
| Private equity funds                              | (e) |        | 77    |      | 55            | n/r   |      | n/r       |
| Real estate funds                                 | (f) |        | 63    |      | 28            | Quarterly (24%)<br>n/r (76%)                  | 60   | ) days    |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund investments | (g) |        | 25    |      |               | Monthly (12%),<br>Quarterly (88%)             | 60   | 90 days   |
| Consolidated VIE:                                 |     |        |       |      |               |   |      |           |
| Private equity funds                              | (h) |        | 28    |      | 2             | n/r   |      | n/r       |
| Total   |     | \$     | 707   | \$   | 141           |   |      |           |

#### n/r not redeemable

Table of Contents 47

- 26 -

<sup>(1)</sup> Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which in accordance with GAAP account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company s investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value.

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share (continued)

At December 31, 2010

| (Dellar amounts in williams)                      | Ref | Eain | Value | Total<br>Unfunde<br>Commitme |      | Redemption                                    |     | emption<br>ce Period |
|---|-----|------|-------|------------------------------|------|---|-----|----------------------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                      | Kei | Fair | vaiue | Commitme                     | ents | Frequency                                     | Nou | ce Perioa            |
| Trading: Equity                                   | (a) | \$   | 9     | \$                           |      | Daily   | 1   | none                 |
| Consolidated sponsored investment funds:          |     |      |       |                              |      |   |     |                      |
| Private equity funds of funds                     | (b) |      | 247   |                              | 62   | n/r   |     | n/r                  |
| Other funds of hedge funds                        | (c) |      | 3     |                              |      | Quarterly (84%)<br>Annual (16%)               | 30  | 90 days              |
| Equity method:(1)                                 |     |      |       |                              |      |   |     |                      |
| Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds                  | (d) |      | 269   |                              | 9    | Monthly (1%),<br>Quarterly (17%)<br>n/r (82%) | 15  | 90 days              |
| Private equity funds                              | (e) |      | 68    |                              | 57   | n/r   |     | n/r                  |
| Real estate funds                                 | (f) |      | 44    |                              | 52   | Quarterly (18%)<br>n/r (82%)                  | 60  | ) days               |
| Deferred compensation plan hedge fund investments | (g) |      | 27    |                              |      | Monthly (11%),<br>Quarterly (89%)             | 60  | 90 days              |
| Consolidated VIE:                                 |     |      |       |                              |      |   |     |                      |
| Private equity funds                              | (h) |      | 29    |                              | 2    | n/r   |     | n/r                  |
| Total   |     | \$   | 696   | \$ 1                         | 82.  |   |     |                      |

### n/r not redeemable

- (1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which in accordance with GAAP account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company s investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value.
- (a) This category includes several consolidated offshore feeder funds that invest in master funds with multiple equity strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the net asset value of master offshore funds held by the feeder funds. Investments in this category generally can be redeemed at any time, as long as there are no restrictions in place by the underlying master funds.

(b)

This category includes the underlying third party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third party funds have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company s ownership interest in partners—capital in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately 8 years at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third party funds was \$52 million and \$62 million at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively. The Company was contractually obligated to fund only \$37 million and \$42 million at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively, to the consolidated funds, while the remaining unfunded balances in the tables above are required to be funded by capital contributions from non-controlling interest holders.

- 27 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share (continued)

- (c) This category includes several consolidated funds of hedge funds that invest in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the net asset value of the fund s ownership interest in partners capital of each fund in the portfolio. Investments in this category generally can be redeemed, as long as there are no restrictions in place by the underlying funds.
- (d) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit and mortgage instruments and other third party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company s ownership interest in partners capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately 6 years and less than 7 years at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively.
- (e) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in non-marketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company s ownership interest in partners—capital as well as other performance inputs. The Company s investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investment in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately 6 years and 5 years at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively.
- (f) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company's ownership interest in partners capital. The majority of the Company's investments in these funds is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It was estimated that the investments in this category will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately 7 years at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010.
- (g) This category includes investments in certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company's ownership interest in partners capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in these funds will be liquidated upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities.
- (h) This category includes the underlying third party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third party funds have been estimated using the net asset value of the Company s ownership interest in partners capital in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately 4 years and 5 years at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third party funds is \$2 million at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, which are required to be funded by capital contributions from non-controlling interest holders.

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share (continued)

#### Fair Value Option

Upon the initial consolidation of three CLOs on January 1, 2010, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplifications. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable non-controlling interests on the condensed consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition.

The following table presents the fair value of those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting as of June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010:

|   | June 30, | Dece | mber 31, |
|---|----------|------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011     | 2    | 2010     |
| CLO Bank Loans:   |          |      |          |
| Aggregate principal amounts outstanding                                   | \$ 1,208 | \$   | 1,245    |
| Fair value  | \$ 1,187 | \$   | 1,162    |
| Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value                | \$ 21    | \$   | 83       |
| Unpaid principal balance of loans more than 90 days past due              | \$ 3     | \$   | 3        |
| Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due                  | \$ 1     | \$   | 1        |
| Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value for loans more |          |      |          |
| than 90 days past due   | \$ 2     | \$   | 2        |
| CLO Borrowings:   |          |      |          |
| Aggregate principal amounts outstanding                                   | \$ 1,416 | \$   | 1,430    |
| Fair value  | \$ 1,292 | \$   | 1,278    |

At June 30, 2011 the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2019.

During the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the change in fair value of the bank loans, along with the bonds held at fair value, resulted in an \$18 million gain and a \$2 million loss, respectively, which was offset by a \$23 million loss and a \$16 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings.

During the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the change in fair value of the bank loans, along with the bonds held at fair value, resulted in a \$38 million gain and a \$65 million gain, respectively, which was offset by a \$57 million loss and an \$83 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings. The net loss was recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the condensed consolidated statement of income.

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities includes interest income and expense, respectively.

- 29 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including CDOs/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests. The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles. The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders. The Company s involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is limited to its equity interests.

The primary beneficiary (PB) of a VIE that is an investment fund that meets the conditions of ASU 2010-10, *Amendments to Statement 167 for Certain Investment Funds* (ASU 2010-10), is the enterprise that has a variable interest (or combination of variable interests, including those of related parties) that is expected to absorb a majority of the entity s expected losses, receive a majority of the entity s expected residual returns or both. In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIE. Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, pre-payments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes.

Effective January 1, 2010, the PB of a CDO/CLO or other entity that is a VIE that does not meet the conditions of ASU 2010-10 is the enterprise that has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity s economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the entity.

### VIEs in which BlackRock is the PB

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, BlackRock was the PB of four VIEs, which included three CLOs in which it did not have an investment; however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs. In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one sponsored private equity investment fund in which it had a non-substantive investment, which absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto third party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company. In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company. At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the following balances related to these four VIEs were consolidated on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of financial condition:

| - /     | December 31,  |
|---------|---|
| 2011    | 2010  |
|         |   |
| \$ 65   | \$ 93   |
| 1,187   | 1,162   |
| 107     | 113   |
| 37      | 37  |
|         |   |
| 1,331   | 1,312   |
|         |   |
| (1,292) | (1,278)   |
| (7)     | (7)   |
| (51)    | (75)  |
| (46)    | (45)  |
|         | 1,187<br>107<br>37<br>1,331<br>(1,292)<br>(7)<br>(51) |

Total net interests in consolidated VIEs

\$

\$

For the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded a non-operating loss of \$5 million and \$29 million, respectively, offset by a \$5 million and a \$29 million net loss attributable to nonredeemable non-controlling interests, respectively, on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 30 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

**6. Variable Interest Entities (continued)** 

VIEs in which BlackRock is the PB (continued)

For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded a non-operating loss of \$20 million and \$28 million, respectively, offset by a \$20 million and a \$28 million net loss attributable to nonredeemable non-controlling interests, respectively, on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4.2 years.

- 31 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Variable Interest Entities (continued)

VIEs in which the Company holds significant variable interests or is the sponsor that holds a variable interest but is not the PB of the VIE

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the Company s carrying value of assets and liabilities and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs in which it holds a significant variable interest or is the sponsor that holds a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows:

At June 30, 2011

|                                   | Variable Interests on the Condensed |  |     |                            |           |    |                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|-----------|----|------------------|--|--|
|                                   | Consoli                             | <b>Consolidated Statement of Financial</b> |     |                            |           |    |                  |  |  |
|                                   |                                     | Condition                                  |     |                            |           |    |                  |  |  |
|                                   | Investments                         | Advisory<br>Fee<br>Receivables             |     | Oth<br>No<br>Ass<br>(Liabi | et<br>ets |    | kimum<br>of Loss |  |  |
| CDOs/CLOs                         | \$ 2                                | \$   | 2   | (\$                        | 3)        | \$ | 21               |  |  |
| Other sponsored investment funds: | ·                                   |  |     |                            | - /       |    |                  |  |  |
| Collective trusts                 |                                     |  | 189 |                            |           |    | 189              |  |  |
| Private equity funds              | 16                                  |  | 4   |                            | (2)       |    | 20               |  |  |
| Other                             | 3                                   |  | 49  |                            |           |    | 52               |  |  |
| Total                             | \$ 21                               | \$   | 244 | (\$                        | 5)        | \$ | 282              |  |  |

(Dollar amounts in millions)

The size of the net assets of the VIEs that the Company does not consolidate related to CDOs/CLOs and other sponsored investment funds, including collective trusts, was as follows:

CDOs/CLOs - approximately (\$2) billion, comprised of approximately \$6 billion of assets at fair value and \$8 billion of liabilities, primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders.

Other sponsored investments funds approximately \$1.6 trillion to \$1.7 trillion of net assets

This amount includes approximately \$1.4 trillion of collective trusts. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts.

The net assets of the VIEs are primarily comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles.

At June 30, 2011, BlackRock s maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily relates to: (i) BlackRock s investments, (ii) advisory fee receivables and (iii) \$17 million of credit protection sold by BlackRock to a third party in a synthetic CDO transaction.

- 32 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 6. Variable Interest Entities (continued)

VIEs in which BlackRock holds significant variable interests or is the sponsor that holds a variable interest but is not the PB of the VIE (continued)

At December 31, 2010

(Dollar amounts in millions) Variable Interests on the Condensed **Consolidated Statement of Financial** Condition Advisory Other Net Fee Assets Maximum (Liabilities) Investments Receivables Risk of Loss CDOs/CLOs \$ 2 \$ 3 (\$ \$ 22 3) Other sponsored investment funds: 188 188 Collective trusts Private equity funds 14 (7)14 Other 14 52 66 Total \$ 30 \$ 243 (\$ 10) \$ 290

The size of the net assets of the VIEs that the Company does not consolidate related to CDOs/CLOs and other sponsored investment funds, including collective trusts, was as follows:

CDOs/CLOs - approximately (\$4) billion, comprised of approximately \$7 billion of assets at fair value and \$11 billion of liabilities, primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders.

Other sponsored investments funds approximately \$1.6 trillion to \$1.7 trillion of net assets

This amount includes approximately \$1.2 trillion of collective trusts. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts.

The net assets of the VIEs are primarily comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles.

At December 31, 2010, BlackRock s maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily relates to: (i) BlackRock s investments, (ii) advisory fee receivables and (iii) \$17 million of credit protection sold by BlackRock to a third party in a synthetic CDO transaction.

- 33 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company entered into a designated cash flow hedge in May 2011 consisting of a \$750 million interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge future cash flows on the 2013 Floating Rate Notes. Interest on this swap is at a fixed rate of 1.03% payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year commencing November 24, 2011. See Note 10, Borrowings, for more information. The fair value of the interest rate swap as of June 30, 2011 was not material to the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements.

The Company maintains a program to enter into a series of total return swaps to economically hedge against market price exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products. At June 30, 2011, the Company had seven outstanding total return swaps with two counterparties with an aggregate notional value of approximately \$33 million. The fair value of the outstanding total return swaps as of June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 was not material to the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements. At December 31, 2010, the Company had six outstanding total return swaps with two counterparties with an aggregate notional value of approximately \$25 million.

The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of credit default swap transactions, referred to collectively as the Pillars synthetic CDO transaction (Pillars). The Company has entered into a credit default swap with Citibank, N.A. (Citibank), providing Citibank credit protection of approximately \$17 million, representing the Company s maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection. The Company s management has performed an assessment of its variable interest in Pillars (a collateral management agreement and the credit default swap) under ASC 810-10, *Consolidation*, and has concluded the Company is not Pillars PB. Pursuant to ASC 815-10, *Derivatives and Hedging*, the Company carries the Pillars credit default swap at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement.

On behalf of clients of the Company s registered life insurance companies that maintain separate accounts representing segregated funds held for the purpose of funding individual and group pension contracts, the Company invests in various derivative instruments, which may include futures and forward foreign currency exchange contracts and interest rate and inflation rate swaps. Net realized and unrealized gains and losses attributable to derivatives held by separate account assets and liabilities accrue directly to the contract owners and are not reported in the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income.

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the fund s investment strategy. The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in non-operating income (expense), was not material to the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements.

- 34 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 7. Derivatives and Hedging (continued)

The following tables present the fair value at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 of derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:

June 30, 2011

|                               | Assets<br>Balance Sheet |            |                              | es  |          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | Location                | Fair Value | Balance Sheet<br>Location    | Fai | ir Value |
| Credit default swap (Pillars) | Other assets            | \$         | Other liabilities            | \$  | 3        |
| Separate account derivatives  | Separate account assets | 1,737      | Separate account liabilities |     | 1,737    |
| Total                         |                         | \$ 1,737   |                              | \$  | 1,740    |

## December 31, 2010

|                               | Assets Ralance Sheet | Assets<br>Balance Sheet |                           |     |         |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | Location             | Fair Value              | Balance Sheet<br>Location | Fai | r Value |
| Credit default swap (Pillars) | Other assets         | \$                      | Other liabilities         | \$  | 3       |
| Separate account derivatives  | Separate account     |                         | Separate account          |     |         |
|                               | assets               | 1,599                   | liabilities               |     | 1,599   |
|                               |                      |                         |                           |     |         |
| Total                         |                      | \$ 1,599                |                           | \$  | 1,602   |

The following table presents gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative instruments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010:

|                                     |                                     | Three Mont<br>June |      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)        | <b>Income Statement Location</b>    | 2011               | 2010 |
| Foreign currency exchange contracts | General and administration expenses | \$                 | \$ 4 |
| Total return swaps                  | Non-operating income (expense)      | (1)                | 3    |
| Credit default swap (Pillars)       | Non-operating income (expense)      |                    |      |
| -                                   |                                     |                    |      |
| Total                               |                                     | (\$ 1)             | \$ 7 |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                     |                                     | Six Month<br>June |      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)        | <b>Income Statement Location</b>    | 2011              | 2010 |
| Foreign currency exchange contracts | General and administration expenses | \$                | \$ 1 |
| Total return swaps                  | Non-operating income (expense)      | (2)               | 2    |
| Credit default swap (Pillars)       | Non-operating income (expense)      |                   |      |
|                                     |                                     |                   |      |
| Total                               |                                     | (\$ 2)            | \$ 3 |

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 8. Goodwill

Goodwill at June 30, 2011 and changes during the six months ended June 30, 2011 were as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)            |           |
|---|-----------|
| December 31, 2010                       | \$ 12,805 |
| Excess tax basis amortization and other | (3)       |
| June 30, 2011                           | \$ 12,802 |

At June 30, 2011, the balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately \$340 million. Goodwill related to the acquisition of the fund of funds business of Quellos Group, LLC ( Quellos Transaction ) will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellos Transaction.

## 9. Intangible Assets

The carrying amounts of identifiable intangible assets are summarized as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions) | Indefinite-lived intangible assets |        |    |      | Total intangible assets |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|----|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| December 31, 2010            | \$                                 | 16,597 | \$ | 915  | \$<br>17,512            |  |  |  |
| Amortization expense         |                                    |        |    | (78) | (78)                    |  |  |  |
| June 30, 2011                | \$                                 | 16,597 | \$ | 837  | \$<br>17,434            |  |  |  |

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Borrowings

#### **Short-Term Borrowings**

2011 Revolving Credit Facility

In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year \$3.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility (the 2011 credit facility), which replaced the 2007 facility, which was terminated in March 2011. The 2011 credit facility permits the Company to request an additional \$1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2011 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4.5 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding will accrue at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus a spread. The 2011 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of approximately 1 to 1 at June 30, 2011.

The 2011 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At June 30, 2011, the Company had \$100 million outstanding under this facility with an interest rate of 1.19% and a maturity during July 2011. During July 2011, the Company rolled over the \$100 million in borrowings at an interest rate of 1.19% and a maturity during August 2011.

Barclays has a \$255 million participation under the 2011 credit facility.

## Commercial Paper Program

On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the CP Program ) under which the Company may issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the CP Notes ) on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of \$3 billion. The initial proceeds of the commercial paper issuances were used for the financing of a portion of the Barclays Global Investors (BGI) acquisition from Barclays (the BGI Transaction). The proceeds of the commercial paper issuances during 2011 were used to fund a portion of the repurchase of BlackRock s Series B Preferred Stock from affiliates of Merrill Lynch. Subsidiaries of Bank of America and Barclays, as well as other third parties, act as dealers under the CP Program. On May 13, 2011, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that may be borrowed under the CP Program from \$3 billion to \$3.5 billion. The CP Program is currently supported by the 2011 credit facility.

As of June 30, 2011, BlackRock had \$500 million of outstanding CP Notes with a weighted-average interest rate of 0.23% and a weighted-average maturity of 24 days. At August 4, 2011, BlackRock had \$114 million of outstanding CP Notes with a weighted-average interest rate of 0.25% and a weighted-average maturity of 12 days.

## Convertible Debentures

The below table presents the carrying value and fair value of the 2.625% convertible debentures due in 2035:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)     | June 30,<br>2011 | nber 31,<br>010 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Maturity amount / Carrying value | \$               | \$<br>67        |
| Fair Value                       | \$               | \$<br>128       |

The effective borrowing rate for nonconvertible debt at the time of issuance was estimated to be 4.3%, which resulted in \$18 million of the \$250 million initial aggregate principal amount of the convertible debentures issued, or \$12 million after tax, being attributable to equity.

On February 15, 2009, the convertible debentures became convertible at the option of the holder into cash and shares of the Company's common stock at any time prior to maturity and on February 20, 2010 the convertible debentures became callable by the Company. During the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, holders of \$67 million and \$172 million, respectively, of debentures converted their holdings into cash and shares.

- 37 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Borrowings (continued)

#### Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices included the following:

#### June 30, 2011

2013 and 2021 Notes

| (Dollar amounts in millions)  Maturity amount | N  | .25%<br>Notes<br>e 2012<br>500 | I<br>N | nating<br>Rate<br>Notes<br>e 2013 | 9        | 3.50%<br>Notes<br>due<br>2014<br>5 1,000 | l<br>du             | 5.25%<br>Notes<br>ie 2017<br>700 | dı        | 5.00%<br>Notes<br>ie 2019 | ľ         | .25%<br>Notes<br>e 2021<br>750 | Lo         | Total<br>ng-Term<br>rrowings<br>4,700 |
|---|----|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Unamortized discount                          | Ψ  | (1)                            | Ψ      | 750                               | 4        | (1)                                      |                     | (4)                              | Ψ         | (2)                       | Ψ         | (4)                            | Ψ          | (12)                                  |
| Carrying value                                | \$ | 499                            | \$     | 750                               | \$       | 999                                      | \$                  | 696                              | \$        | 998                       | \$        | 746                            | \$         | 4,688                                 |
| Fair value December 31, 2010                  | \$ | 510                            | \$     | 750                               | \$       | 5 1,056                                  | \$                  | 819                              | \$        | 1,062                     | \$        | 743                            | \$         | 4,940                                 |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                  |    |                                |        |                                   | N<br>due | 25%<br>otes<br>2012                      | 3.50<br>No<br>due 2 | tes<br>2014                      | No<br>due | 25%<br>otes<br>2017       | No<br>due | 00%<br>otes<br>2019            | Loi<br>Boi | Total<br>ng-Term<br>rrowings          |
| Maturity amount                               |    |                                |        |                                   | \$       | 500                                      | \$ 1,               |                                  | \$        | 700                       | \$ 1      | ,000                           | \$         | 3,200                                 |
| Unamortized discount                          |    |                                |        |                                   |          | (1)                                      |                     | (1)                              |           | (4)                       |           | (2)                            |            | (8)                                   |
| Carrying value                                |    |                                |        |                                   | \$       | 499                                      | \$                  | 999                              | \$        | 696                       | \$        | 998                            | \$         | 3,192                                 |
| Fair value                                    |    |                                |        |                                   | \$       | 511                                      | \$ 1,               | ,040                             | \$        | 789                       | \$ 1      | ,041                           | \$         | 3,381                                 |

In May 2011, the Company issued \$1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities including \$750 million of 4.25% notes and \$750 million of floating rate notes maturing in May 2021 and 2013, respectively. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock s Series B Preferred Stock from affiliates of Merrill Lynch. Interest on the 4.25% notes due in 2021 ( 2021 Notes ) is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year commencing November 24, 2011 or approximately \$32 million per year. Interest on the floating rate notes due in 2013 ( 2013 Floating Rate Notes ) is payable quarterly on February 24, May 24, August 24 and November 24 of each year commencing August 24, 2011 at three-month USD LIBOR plus 0.30%. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a make-whole redemption price. The 2013 Floating Rate Notes may not be redeemed at the Company s option before maturity. The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of \$4 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately \$5 million of debt issuance costs for the \$1.5 billion note issuances, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the notes.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a \$750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of the obligation at a fixed rate of 1.03% payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year commencing November 24, 2011. The interest rate swap effectively converts the 2013 Floating Rate Notes to a fixed rate obligation.

- 38 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 11. Commitments and Contingencies

#### **Investment Commitments**

At June 30, 2011, the Company had \$136 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third party funds as third party non-controlling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company s Capital Committee, but which are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

#### Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock s policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock s activities. Additionally, certain of the investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock s earnings, financial position, or cash flows, although, at the present time, management is not in a position to determine whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock s results of operations in any future reporting period.

### Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined.

Under the transaction agreement relating to the acquisition of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers (MLIM), the Company has agreed to indemnify Merrill Lynch for losses it may incur arising from various items including certain specified tax covenants.

Under the transaction agreement in the BGI Transaction, the Company has agreed to indemnify Barclays for losses it may incur arising from (1) breach by the Company of certain representations, (2) breach by the Company of any covenant in the agreement, (3) liabilities of the entities acquired in the transaction other than liabilities assumed by Barclays or for which it is providing indemnification, and (4) certain taxes.

Management believes that the likelihood of any liability arising under the indemnification provisions for the MLIM transaction or the BGI Transaction is remote. Management cannot estimate any potential maximum exposure due both to the remoteness of any potential claims and the fact that items that would be included within any such calculated claim would be beyond the control of BlackRock. Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition.

#### **Other Contingent Payments**

The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of credit default swap transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of \$17 million under a credit default swap between the Company and Citibank. See Note 7, Derivatives and Hedging, for further discussion of this transaction and the related commitment.

- 39 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

## 12. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of the Company s stock-based compensation expense are comprised of the following:

|  | Three Moi<br>June |        | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |        |  |
|--|-------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                         | 2011              | 2010   | 2011                         | 2010   |  |
| Stock-based compensation:                            |                   |        |                              |        |  |
| Restricted stock and restricted stock units ( RSUs ) | \$ 88             | \$ 96  | \$ 208                       | \$ 186 |  |
| Long-term incentive plans funded by PNC              | 14                | 14     | 28                           | 29     |  |
| Stock options  | 3                 | 3      | 6                            | 6      |  |
| •  |                   |        |                              |        |  |
| Total stock-based compensation                       | \$ 105            | \$ 113 | \$ 242                       | \$ 221 |  |

RSUs and Restricted Stock

RSU and restricted stock (collectively RSUs ) outstanding at June 30, 2011 and changes during the six months ended June 30, 2011 is summarized below:

| Outstanding at               | RSUs        | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| December 31, 2010            | 6,742,469   | \$ 187.24  |
| Granted                      | 2,291,357   | \$ 200.35  |
| Converted                    | (1,307,689) | \$ 165.46  |
| Forfeited                    | (160,789)   | \$ 203.45  |
|                              |             |  |
| June 30, 2011 <sup>(1)</sup> | 7,565,348   | \$ 188.19  |

In January 2011, the Company granted the following awards under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan:

1,594,259 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant, and

609,733 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2014.

The Company values RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock s common stock price.

<sup>(1)</sup> At June 30, 2011, 40,221 RSUs have vested but have not been converted.

As of June 30, 2011, there was \$649 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

- 40 -

#### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

#### Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

#### 12. Stock-Based Compensation (continued)

#### Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC

Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to four million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ( LTIP ). The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C non-voting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares.

During 2007 through 2010 approximately 1.1 million shares have been surrendered. In addition, approximately 1.6 million shares have been granted of which 1.2 million shares will vest and be funded by PNC on September 29, 2011. Subsequent to September 29, 2011, the remaining shares committed by PNC, of approximately 1.3 million, will be available to fund future long-term incentive awards.

#### Stock Options

Options outstanding at June 30, 2011 and changes during the six months ended June 30, 2011 were as follows:

|                   | Shares<br>Under | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Exercise |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Outstanding at    | Option          | Price                            |
| December 31, 2010 | 2,344,734       | \$ 105.60                        |
| Exercised         | (125,195)       | \$ 104.05                        |
| Forfeited         | (2,253)         | \$ 167.76                        |
|                   |                 |                                  |
| June 30, 2011     | 2,217,286       | \$ 105.62                        |

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the six months ended June 30, 2011 was \$12 million.

As of June 30, 2011, the Company had \$3 million in unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining period of three months.

#### 13. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalents in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

#### Capital Requirements as of June 30, 2011

At June 30, 2011, the Company was required to maintain approximately \$1,142 million in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. (a chartered national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities and is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the Federal banking agencies), entities regulated by the Financial Services Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company s broker-dealers. At June 30, 2011, the Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital

requirements.

- 41 -

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# 14. Capital Stock

# Non-voting Participating Preferred Stock

The Company s preferred shares authorized, issued and outstanding consisted of the following:

|                                     | June 30,<br>2011 | December 31,<br>2010 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Series A                            |                  |                      |
| Shares authorized, \$0.01 par value | 20,000,000       | 20,000,000           |
| Shares issued                       |                  |                      |
| Shares outstanding                  |                  |                      |
| <u>Series B</u>                     |                  |                      |
| Shares authorized, \$0.01 par value | 150,000,000      | 150,000,000          |
| Shares issued                       | 41,188,925       | 57,108,553           |
| Shares outstanding                  | 41,188,925       | 57,108,553           |
| Series C                            |                  |                      |
| Shares authorized, \$0.01 par value | 6,000,000        | 6,000,000            |
| Shares issued                       | 2,866,439        | 2,866,439            |
| Shares outstanding                  | 2,866,439        | 2,866,439            |
| <u>Series D</u>                     |                  |                      |
| Shares authorized, \$0.01 par value | 20,000,000       | 20,000,000           |
| Shares issued                       |                  |                      |
| Shares outstanding                  |                  |                      |

# Stock Repurchase Agreement

On June 1, 2011, BlackRock completed its repurchase of Bank of America s remaining ownership interest of 13,562,878 Series B Convertible Preferred Shares for \$2.545 billion, or \$187.65 per share.

# Barclays Capital Exchange

In May 2011, Barclays exchanged 2,356,750 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Shares for common shares.

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# 15. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share ( EPS ) for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010:

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----|---|-----|---|
|   |                             | 20       | 11  |           |     | 201                                     | .0  |   |
| (Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)               | В                           | asic     | D   | iluted    | ]   | Basic                                   | D   | iluted                                  |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock                              | \$                          | 619      | \$  | 619       | \$  | 432                                     | \$  | 432                                     |
| Less:   |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| Dividends distributed to common shares                            |                             | 245      |     | 245       |     | 195                                     |     | 195                                     |
| Dividends distributed to participating RSUs                       |                             | 3        |     | 3         |     | 3                                       |     | 3                                       |
| Undistributed net income attributable to                          |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| BlackRock   |                             | 371      |     | 371       |     | 234                                     |     | 234                                     |
| Percentage of undistributed net income                            |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| allocated to common shares <sup>(a)</sup>                         |                             | 98.8%    |     | 98.8%     |     | 98.6%                                   |     | 98.6%                                   |
| Undistributed net income allocated to common                      |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| shares  |                             | 367      |     | 367       |     | 231                                     |     | 231                                     |
| Plus:   |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| Common share dividends  |                             | 245      |     | 245       |     | 195                                     |     | 195                                     |
|   |                             |          |     |           |     |   |     |   |
| Net income attributable to common shares                          | \$                          | 612      | \$  | 612       | \$  | 426                                     | \$  | 426                                     |
| Weighted-average shares outstanding                               | 187                         | ,870,001 | 187 | ,870,001  | 190 | ),975,161                               | 190 | ,975,161                                |
| Dilutive effect of:   | 107,                        | ,070,001 | 107 | ,070,001  | 170 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 170 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Non-participating RSUs  |                             |          | 1   | ,814,740  |     |   |     | 752,077                                 |
| Stock options   |                             |          |     | 767,836   |     |   |     | 679,334                                 |
| Convertible debt  |                             |          |     | 127,386   |     |   |     | 162,967                                 |
| Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding                 |                             |          | 190 | 0,579,963 |     |   | 192 | 2,569,539                               |
| Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, common stockholders | \$                          | 3.26     | \$  | 3.21      | \$  | 2.23                                    | \$  | 2.21                                    |

<sup>(</sup>a) Allocation to common shareholders is based on the total of common and participating security shareholders (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends). For the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, average outstanding participating securities were 2.2 million and 2.7 million, respectively.

Table of Contents 75

- 43 -

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# 15. Earnings Per Share (continued)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010:

|  |     |           |    | Six Months<br>June 3 |     |           |     |          |
|--|-----|-----------|----|----------------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
|  |     | 2011      |    |                      | 201 | 2010      |     |          |
| (Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)                              |     | Basic     |    | Diluted              | ]   | Basic     | Di  | luted    |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock   | \$  | 1,187     | \$ | 1,187                | \$  | 855       | \$  | 855      |
| Less:  |     |           |    |                      |     |           |     |          |
| Dividends distributed to common shares   |     | 514       |    | 514                  |     | 388       |     | 388      |
| Dividends distributed to participating RSUs                                      |     | 6         |    | 6                    |     | 6         |     | 6        |
| Undistributed net income attributable to   |     |           |    |                      |     |           |     |          |
| BlackRock  |     | 667       |    | 667                  |     | 461       |     | 461      |
| Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares <sup>(a)</sup> |     | 98.8%     |    | 98.8%                |     | 98.5%     |     | 98.5%    |
| Undistributed net income allocated to common                                     |     |           |    |                      |     |           |     |          |
| shares   |     | 659       |    | 659                  |     | 454       |     | 454      |
| Plus:  |     | 007       |    | 007                  |     |           |     |          |
| Common share dividends   |     | 514       |    | 514                  |     | 388       |     | 388      |
|  |     |           |    |                      |     |           |     |          |
| Net income attributable to common shares   | \$  | 1,173     | \$ | 1,173                | \$  | 842       | \$  | 842      |
| Weighted-average shares outstanding  | 189 | 9,822,833 | 1: | 89,822,833           | 190 | ),329,206 | 190 | ,329,206 |
| Dilutive effect of:  | 10. | ,,022,033 | •  | 07,022,033           | 170 | ,,525,200 | 170 | ,527,200 |
| Non-participating RSUs   |     |           |    | 1,653,881            |     |           |     | 812,144  |
| Stock options  |     |           |    | 783,159              |     |           |     | 804,785  |
| Convertible debt   |     |           |    | 169,494              |     |           |     | 267,458  |
| Convertible debt   |     |           |    | 100,101              |     |           |     | 207,130  |
| Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding                                |     |           | 1  | 92,429,367           |     |           | 192 | ,213,593 |
| Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, common stockholders                | \$  | 6.18      | \$ | 6.10                 | \$  | 4.43      | \$  | 4.38     |

<sup>(</sup>a) Allocation to common shareholders is based on the total of common and participating security shareholders (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends). For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, average outstanding participating securities were 2.3 million and 2.9 million, respectively.

Basic EPS is calculated pursuant to the two-class method to determine income attributable to common shareholders. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net distributed and undistributed earnings allocated to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and in addition, reflects the impact of other potentially dilutive shares, including RSU awards that do not contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends, unexercised stock options and convertible debentures. The dilutive

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

effect of participating securities is calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury method or the two-class method.

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock non-voting participating preferred stock and the Company s common stock, the Company considers participating preferred stock to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations. As such, the Company has included the outstanding non-voting participating preferred stock and dividends paid for these series in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010.

There were no anti-dilutive securities for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2010, 1,464,844 and 1,050,616 RSUs, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because to include them would have an anti-dilutive effect.

- 44 -

## PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# 15. Earnings Per Share (continued)

#### Shares issued in Quellos Transaction

On October 1, 2007, the Company acquired the fund of funds business of Quellos. The Company issued 1,191,785 shares of BlackRock common stock that were placed into an escrow account. In total, 1,188,182 common shares were released to Quellos between April 2008 and October 2010 and became dilutive subsequent to the respective release dates. The remaining 3,603 common shares may have a dilutive effect in future periods based on the timing of the release of shares from the escrow account in accordance with the Quellos asset purchase agreement.

#### 16. Income Taxes

In April 2011, New Jersey enacted legislation that changed the calculation of taxes in the state, with the change to be phased in over three years starting in 2012. The legislation resulted in a \$52 million revaluation of certain deferred income tax assets and liabilities, which resulted in a non-cash income tax benefit in second quarter 2011.

# 17. Segment Information

The Company s management directs BlackRock s operations as one business, the asset management business. As such, the Company operates in one business segment in accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting.

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions*® and advisory, distribution fees and other revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

|   |          | nths Ended<br>e 30, | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          |  |
|---|----------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011     | 2010                | 2011                         | 2010     |  |
| Equity  | \$ 1,211 | \$ 999              | \$ 2,326                     | \$ 1,954 |  |
| Fixed income  | 414      | 365                 | 808                          | 728      |  |
| Multi-asset class   | 223      | 177                 | 444                          | 344      |  |
| Alternatives  | 206      | 175                 | 427                          | 361      |  |
| Cash management   | 96       | 126                 | 212                          | 258      |  |
| Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees | 2,150    | 1,842               | 4,217                        | 3,645    |  |
| BlackRock Solutions and advisory  | 116      | 114                 | 244                          | 227      |  |
| Distribution fees   | 27       | 32                  | 55                           | 60       |  |
| Other revenue   | 54       | 44                  | 113                          | 95       |  |
| Total revenue   | \$ 2,347 | \$ 2,032            | \$ 4,629                     | \$ 4,027 |  |

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

# Item 1. Financial Statements (continued)

# 17. Segment Information (continued)

The following table illustrates the Company s total revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

|                              | Three Months Ended |          |          |       |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) |                    | June 30, |          |       |  |  |  |
|                              |                    | % of     |          | % of  |  |  |  |
| Revenue                      | 2011               | total    | 2010     | total |  |  |  |
| Americas                     | \$ 1,567           | 67%      | \$ 1,389 | 68%   |  |  |  |
| Europe                       | 654                | 28%      | 522      | 26%   |  |  |  |
| Asia-Pacific                 | 126                | 5%       | 121      | 6%    |  |  |  |
|                              |                    |          |          |       |  |  |  |
| Total revenue                | \$ 2,347           | 100%     | \$ 2,032 | 100%  |  |  |  |

|                              |          | Six Months Ended |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) |          | June 30,         |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |          | % of             |          | % of  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue                      | 2011     | total            | 2010     | total |  |  |  |  |  |
| Americas                     | \$ 3,121 | 67%              | \$ 2,753 | 68%   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe                       | 1,244    | 27%              | 1,033    | 26%   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asia-Pacific                 | 264      | 6%               | 241      | 6%    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |          |                  |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue                | \$ 4,629 | 100%             | \$ 4,027 | 100%  |  |  |  |  |  |

The following table illustrates the Company s long-lived assets, including goodwill and property and equipment, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located.

# (Dollar amounts in millions)

| Long-lived Assets       | June 30<br>2011 | ),   | December 31,<br>2010 |      |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|--|
| Americas                | \$ 13,143       | 98%  | \$ 13,092            | 99%  |  |
| Europe                  | 105             | 1%   | 42                   | %    |  |
| Asia-Pacific            | 75              | 1%   | 99                   | 1%   |  |
|                         |                 |      |                      |      |  |
| Total long-lived assets | \$ 13,323       | 100% | \$ 13,233            | 100% |  |

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom and Asia-Pacific primarily is comprised of Japan, Australia and Hong Kong.

# 18. Subsequent Events

# Tax Legislation in the United Kingdom

In July 2011, the United Kingdom enacted legislation reducing corporate income taxes. The legislation will result in a revaluation of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities which will result in a non-cash income tax benefit in third quarter 2011. At this time, the Company is still evaluating the impact to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

# Additional Subsequent Event Review

In addition to the subsequent events included in the notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements, the Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or disclosures.

- 46 -

# Item 2. Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Forward-looking Statements

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock s future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. potential, Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as trend, opportunity, believe. comfortabl anticipate, current, intention, estimate, position, outlook, assume, continue, remain, maintain, sustain, seek, expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as will, would, should, could, may or similar expressions.

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock s Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) reports and those identified elsewhere in this report the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance: (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies; (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management; (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock s investment products; (4) the impact of increased competition; (5) the impact of capital improvement projects; (6) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures; (7) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings; (8) the extent and timing of any share repurchases; (9) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property and information security protection; (10) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock, Barclays Bank PLC ( Barclays ) or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ( PNC ); (11) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock; (12) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals; (13) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock s economic investments; (14) the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, the tax position of the Company; (15) BlackRock s success in maintaining the distribution of its products; (16) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time; (17) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions; and (18) the ability of BlackRock to complete the integration of the operations of Barclays Global Investors ( BGI ).

#### Overview

BlackRock, Inc. (BlackRock or the Company) is the largest publicly traded investment management firm. As of June 30, 2011, the Company managed \$3.659 trillion of assets under management (AUM) on behalf of institutional and individual investors worldwide. The Company provides a wide array of passively and actively managed products including equities, fixed income, multi-asset class, alternative investment and cash management products. BlackRock offers clients diversified access to global markets through separate accounts, collective investment trusts, open-end and closed-end mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, hedge funds and funds of funds. In addition, *BlackRock Solutions*® provides market risk management, financial markets advisory and enterprise investment system services to a broad base of clients. Financial markets advisory services include valuation of illiquid securities, dispositions and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), risk management and strategic planning and execution.

On June 1, 2011 BlackRock completed its repurchase of Bank of America Corporation s (Bank of America) remaining ownership interest of 13,562,878 Series B Convertible Preferred Shares for \$2.545 billion, or \$187.65 per share.

On June 30, 2011, equity ownership of BlackRock was as follows:

|          | Voting<br>Common<br>Stock | Capital<br>Stock <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PNC      | 24.6%                     | 21.7%                           |
| Barclays | 2.2%                      | 19.7%                           |
| Other    | 73.2%                     | 58.6%                           |
|          |                           |                                 |
|          | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                          |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes outstanding common and non-voting preferred stock.

Overview (continued)

# **Financial Highlights**

# (Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)

# (unaudited)

The following table summarizes BlackRock s operating performance for each of the three months ended June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2010 and the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010.

|   | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |             |     |             | Variance vs. Three Months Ended<br>June 30, 2010 |            |        |  |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|--|------------|--------|--|
|   |                                |             |     |             |  |            | %      |  |
|   |                                | 2011        |     | 2010        | 1  | Amount     | Change |  |
| GAAP basis:   |                                |             |     |             |  |            |        |  |
| Total revenue   | \$                             | 2,347       | \$  | 2,032       | \$   | 315        | 16%    |  |
| Total expenses  | \$                             | 1,481       | \$  | 1,335       | \$   | 146        | 11%    |  |
| Operating income  | \$                             | 866         | \$  | 697         | \$   | 169        | 24%    |  |
| Operating margin  |                                | 36.9%       |     | 34.3%       |  | 2.6%       | 8%     |  |
| Non-operating income (expense), less net income                 |                                |             |     |             |  |            |        |  |
| (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests                | (\$                            | 27)         | (\$ | 32)         | \$   | 5          | 16%    |  |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.                      | \$                             | 619         | \$  | 432         | \$   | 187        | 43%    |  |
| Diluted earnings per common share (e)                           | \$                             | 3.21        | \$  | 2.21        | \$   | 1.00       | 45%    |  |
| Effective tax rate  |                                | 26.2%       |     | 35.0%       |  | (8.8%)     | (25%)  |  |
| A = - 324 - 3   |                                |             |     |             |  |            |        |  |
| As adjusted:  | Φ                              | 002         | ¢.  | 741         | Ф  | 1.40       | 100    |  |
| Operating income <sup>(a)</sup>                                 | \$                             | 883         | \$  | 741         | \$   | 142        | 19%    |  |
| Operating margin <sup>(a)</sup>                                 |                                | 39.7%       |     | 38.8%       |  | 0.9%       | 2%     |  |
| Non-operating income (expense), less net income                 |                                | a=\         |     | •••         |  |            | .~     |  |
| (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests <sup>(b)</sup> | (\$                            | 27)         | (\$ | 28)         | \$   | 1          | 4%     |  |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (c) (d)              | \$                             | 578         | \$  | 463         | \$   | 115        | 25%    |  |
| Diluted earnings per common share <sup>(c) (d) (e)</sup>        | \$                             | 3.00        | \$  | 2.37        | \$   | 0.63       | 27%    |  |
| Effective tax rate <sup>(d)</sup>                               |                                | 32.4%       |     | 35.0%       |  | (2.6%)     | (7%)   |  |
| Other:  |                                |             |     |             |  |            |        |  |
| Assets under management (end of period)                         | \$                             | 3,659,148   | \$  | 3,150,585   | \$   | 508,563    | 16%    |  |
| Diluted weighted-average common shares                          |                                |             |     |             |  |            |        |  |
| outstanding <sup>(e)</sup>                                      | 1                              | 190,579,963 | 1   | 192,569,539 | (  | 1,989,576) | (1%)   |  |
| Shares outstanding (end of period)                              | 1                              | 179,086,190 | 1   | 191,012,855 | (1   | 1,926,665) | (6%)   |  |
| Book value per share*   | \$                             | 136.10      | \$  | 130.17      | \$   | 5.93       | 5%     |  |
| Cash dividends declared and paid per share                      | \$                             | 1.375       | \$  | 1.00        | \$   | 0.375      | 37.5%  |  |

<sup>\* -</sup> Total BlackRock stockholders equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding.

Overview (continued)

# **Financial Highlights**

(Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)

(unaudited)

|   | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |             |     |             | Variance vs. Six Months Ended<br>June 30, 2010 |            |        |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|--|------------|--------|
|   |                              | 2011        |     | 2010        |  | Amount     | Change |
| GAAP basis:   |                              |             |     |             |  |            |        |
| Total revenue   | \$                           | 4,629       | \$  | 4,027       | \$   | 602        | 15%    |
| Total expenses  | \$                           | 2,965       | \$  | 2,676       | \$   | 289        | 11%    |
| Operating income  | \$                           | 1,664       | \$  | 1,351       | \$   | 313        | 23%    |
| Operating margin  |                              | 35.9%       |     | 33.5%       |  | 2.4%       | 7%     |
| Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss)            |                              |             |     |             |  |            |        |
| attributable to non-controlling interests                         | (\$                          | 8)          | (\$ | 35)         | \$   | 27         | 77%    |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.                        | \$                           | 1,187       | \$  | 855         | \$   | 332        | 39%    |
| Diluted earnings per common share <sup>(e)</sup>                  | \$                           | 6.10        | \$  | 4.38        | \$   | 1.72       | 39%    |
| Effective tax rate  |                              | 28.3%       |     | 35.0%       |  | (6.7%)     | (19%)  |
| As adjusted:  |                              |             |     |             |  |            |        |
| Operating income <sup>(a)</sup>                                   | \$                           | 1,702       | \$  | 1,468       | \$   | 234        | 16%    |
| Operating margin <sup>(a)</sup>                                   |                              | 39.4%       |     | 38.9%       |  | 0.5%       | 1%     |
| Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss)            |                              |             |     |             |  |            |        |
| attributable to non-controlling interests(b)                      | (\$                          | 13)         | (\$ | 34)         | \$   | 21         | 62%    |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (c) (d)                | \$                           | 1,160       | \$  | 932         | \$   | 228        | 24%    |
| Diluted earnings per common share <sup>(c) (d) (e)</sup>          | \$                           | 5.96        | \$  | 4.78        | \$   | 1.18       | 25%    |
| Effective tax rate <sup>(d)</sup>                                 |                              | 31.3%       |     | 35.0%       |  | (3.7%)     | (11%)  |
| Other:  |                              |             |     |             |  |            |        |
| Assets under management (end of period)                           | \$                           | 3,659,148   | \$  | 3,150,585   | \$   | 508,563    | 16%    |
| Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding <sup>(e)</sup> |                              | 192,429,367 |     | 192,213,593 |  | 215,774    | %      |
| Shares outstanding (end of period)                                |                              | 179,086,190 |     | 191,012,855 | (1   | 1,926,665) | (6%)   |
| Book value per share*   | \$                           | 136.10      | \$  | 130.17      | \$   | 5.93       | 5%     |
| Cash dividends declared and paid per share                        | \$                           | 2.75        | \$  | 2.00        | \$   | 0.75       | 37.5%  |

<sup>\* -</sup> Total BlackRock stockholders equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding.

Overview (continued)

# **Financial Highlights**

#### (continued)

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP); however, management believes that evaluating the Company s ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP basis financial measures. Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock s financial performance over time. BlackRock s management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Computations for all periods are derived from the Company s condensed consolidated statements of income as follows:

#### (a) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted:

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems non-recurring, or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock s book value, as indicated in the table below. Operating income used for operating margin measurement equals operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and commissions. Operating margin, as adjusted, equals operating income used for operating margin measurement, divided by revenue used for operating margin measurement, as indicated in the table below.

|   | Three Mon<br>June |          | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          |  |
|---|-------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011              | 2010     | 2011                         | 2010     |  |
| Operating income, GAAP basis  | \$ 866            | \$ 697   | \$ 1,664                     | \$ 1,351 |  |
| Non-GAAP expense adjustments:   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| BGI integration costs   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                      |                   | 4        |                              | 22       |  |
| General and administration  |                   | 28       |                              | 62       |  |
|   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Total BGI integration costs   |                   | 32       |                              | 84       |  |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation   | 14                | 14       | 28                           | 29       |  |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution                                 | 3                 | 2        | 5                            | 5        |  |
| Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| compensation plans  |                   | (4)      | 5                            | (1)      |  |
|   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Operating income, as adjusted   | 883               | 741      | 1,702                        | 1,468    |  |
| Closed-end fund launch costs  |                   |          | 19                           | ,        |  |
| Closed-end fund launch commissions                                      |                   |          | 2                            |          |  |
|   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Operating income used for operating margin measurement                  | \$ 883            | \$ 741   | \$ 1,723                     | \$ 1,468 |  |
|   |                   |          | . ,                          | , ,      |  |
|   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Revenue, GAAP basis   | \$ 2,347          | \$ 2,032 | \$ 4,629                     | \$ 4,027 |  |
| Non-GAAP adjustments:   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Distribution and servicing costs  | (100)             | (97)     | (209)                        | (197)    |  |
| Amortization of deferred sales commissions                              | (21)              | (27)     | (43)                         | (53)     |  |
|   |                   |          |                              |          |  |
| Revenue used for operating margin measurement                           | \$ 2,226          | \$ 1,908 | \$ 4,377                     | \$ 3,777 |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

| Operating margin, GAAP basis  | 36.9% | 34.3% | 35.9% | 33.5% |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Operating margin, as adjusted | 39.7% | 38.8% | 39.4% | 38.9% |

Overview (continued)

# **Financial Highlights**

(continued)

(a) (continued)

Management believes that operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock s financial performance over time. As such, management believes that operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, provide useful disclosure to investors.

#### Operating income, as adjusted:

BGI integration costs recorded in 2010, which are not expected to recur, consist principally of compensation expense, legal fees, marketing and promotional, occupancy and consulting expenses incurred in conjunction with the BGI acquisition from Barclays (the BGI Transaction). The expenses associated with BGI integration costs have been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, to help enhance the comparability of this information with the current reporting periods. As such, management believes that operating margins exclusive of these costs are useful measures in evaluating BlackRock s operating performance for the respective periods.

The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ( LTIP ) that will be funded through the distribution to participants of shares of BlackRock stock held by PNC and a Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ( Merrill Lynch ) cash compensation contribution, a portion of which has been received, has been excluded because these charges ultimately do not impact BlackRock s book value. The expense related to the Merrill Lynch cash compensation contribution ceases at the end of the third quarter 2011.

Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in non-operating income (expense).

## Operating margin, as adjusted:

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenues associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact the Company s results until future periods.

Operating margin, as adjusted, allows the Company to compare performance from period-to-period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may fluctuate based on market movements, such as integration costs, closed-end fund launch costs, commissions paid to certain employees as compensation and fluctuations in compensation expense based on mark-to-market movements in investments held to fund certain compensation plans. The Company also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency, and as a benchmark to compare its performance to other companies. Management uses both the GAAP and non-GAAP financial measures in evaluating the financial performance of BlackRock. The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of the Company s revenues and expenses.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, offset distribution fee revenue earned by the Company. For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenues.

- 52 -

Overview (continued)

# **Financial Highlights**

#### (continued)

# (b) Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, as adjusted:

Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests ( NCI ), as adjusted, equals non-operating income (expense), GAAP basis, less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, GAAP basis, adjusted for compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans. The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income. This compensation expense has been included in non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in non-operating income (expense), GAAP basis.

|  | Three Mon<br>June |         |         | ths Ended<br>e 30, |
|--|-------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011              | 2010    | 2011    | 2010               |
| Non-operating income (expense), GAAP basis   | (\$ 24)           | (\$ 75) | (\$ 9)  | (\$ 73)            |
| Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI  | 3                 | (43)    | (1)     | (38)               |
| Non-operating income (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>  | (27)              | (32)    | (8)     | (35)               |
| Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans |                   | 4       | (5)     | 1                  |
| Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted    | (\$ 27)           | (\$ 28) | (\$ 13) | (\$ 34)            |

Management believes that non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of this information to reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock s non-operating contribution to its results. As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes that non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock s non-operating results that impact book value.

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

Overview (continued)

## **Financial Highlights**

(continued)

# (c) Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted:

Management believes that net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock s profitability and financial performance. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant non-recurring items as well as charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock s book value or benefits that do not impact cash flow.

|  |     | Three Moi | nths Ende | ed        |    | Six Mont<br>Jun | hs Ende | d         |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------------|---------|-----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)          | 2   | 2011      | 2         | 2010      |    | 2011            |         | 2010      |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis       | \$  | 619       | \$        | 432       | \$ | 1,187           | \$      | 855       |
| Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax: (d)                        |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| BGI integration costs  |     |           |           | 21        |    |                 |         | 55        |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation                                  |     | 10        |           | 9         |    | 19              |         | 19        |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution                      |     | 1         |           | 1         |    | 3               |         | 3         |
| Income tax law changes                                       |     | (52)      |           |           |    | (49)            |         |           |
|  |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted      | \$  | 578       | \$        | 463       | \$ | 1,160           | \$      | 932       |
| , ,  | •   |           |           |           | ·  | ,               |         |           |
| Allocation of net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| adjusted:  |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| Common shares <sup>(e)</sup>                                 | \$  | 571       | \$        | 456       | \$ | 1,146           | \$      | 918       |
| Participating restricted stock units                         | Ψ   | 7         | Ψ         | 7         | Ψ  | 14              | Ψ       | 14        |
| Tartelpating restricted stock dimes                          |     | ,         |           | ,         |    | 1.              |         |           |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted      | \$  | 578       | \$        | 463       | \$ | 1,160           | \$      | 932       |
| Net income attributable to blackRock, inc., as adjusted      | Þ   | 5/0       | Ф         | 403       | Þ  | 1,100           | Þ       | 932       |
|  |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding (e)       | 190 | ,579,963  | 192       | 2,569,539 | 19 | 2,429,367       | 19      | 2,213,593 |
|  |     |           |           |           |    |                 |         |           |
| Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis (e)            | \$  | 3.21      | \$        | 2.21      | \$ | 6.10            | \$      | 4.38      |
| G 1  |     |           |           |           | •  |                 |         |           |
| Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted (e)           | \$  | 3.00      | \$        | 2.37      | \$ | 5.96            | \$      | 4.78      |
| Diluted carmings per common share, as adjusted               | φ   | 3.00      | Ψ         | 4.31      | φ  | 5.70            | φ       | 7.70      |

The BGI integration costs reflected in GAAP net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. have been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, to help enhance the comparability of this information to reporting periods.

The portion of the compensation expense associated with certain LTIP awards that will be funded through the distribution to participants of shares of BlackRock stock held by PNC and the Merrill Lynch cash compensation contribution, a portion of which has been received, has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, because these charges ultimately do not impact BlackRock s book value.

During the six months ended June 30, 2011, certain state income tax laws changed due to enacted legislation, which resulted in the re-measurement of certain net deferred income tax liabilities, primarily related to acquired intangible assets. The resulting increase or decrease in income taxes has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, as these enacted tax legislation changes will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability of this information to reporting periods.

- 54 -

Overview (continued)

## **Financial Highlights**

#### (continued)

- (d) For the quarters ended June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2010, non-GAAP adjustments were tax effected at 32.4% and 35.0%, respectively, which reflects a blended rate applicable to the adjustments. For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, non-GAAP adjustments were tax effected at 32.7% and 35.0%, respectively. See Management s Discussion and Analysis Income Taxes for further information.
- (e) Non-voting participating preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. Certain unvested restricted stock units (RSUs) are not included in this number as they are deemed participating securities in accordance with required provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 260-10, Earnings per Share (ASC 260-10). For the quarters ended June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2010 average outstanding participating securities were 2.2 million and 2.7 million, respectively.

BlackRock has portfolio managers located around the world, including the United States, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Japan, Hong Kong, Australia and Germany. The Company provides a wide array of products including passively and actively managed equities, fixed income, multi-asset class, cash management and alternatives. BlackRock offers clients diversified access to global markets through separate accounts, collective trusts, open-end and closed-end mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, hedge funds, and funds of funds to its diverse global clientele. BlackRock provides global advisory services for investment funds and other non-U.S. retail products. The Company s non-U.S. investment funds are based in a number of domiciles and cover a range of asset classes, including equities, fixed income, cash management and alternatives.

In the United States, the primary retail offerings include various open-end and closed-end funds, including *iShares*<sup>®</sup>, the global product leader in exchange-traded funds for institutional, retail and high net worth investors. There are 482 *iShares* globally across equities, fixed income and commodities, which trade like common stocks on 20 exchanges worldwide. *iShares* assets under management (AUM) totaled \$631.9 billion at June 30, 2011. The BlackRock Global Funds, the Company's primary retail fund group offered outside the United States, are authorized for distribution in 35 jurisdictions worldwide. Additional fund offerings include structured products, real estate funds, hedge funds of funds, private equity funds and funds of funds, managed futures funds and exchange funds. These products are sold to both U.S. and non-U.S. high net worth, retail and institutional investors in a wide variety of active and passive strategies covering both equity and fixed income assets.

BlackRock s client base consists of financial institutions and other corporate clients, pension plans, charities, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranational authorities and other government entities, high net worth individuals and retail investors around the world. BlackRock maintains a significant sales and marketing presence both inside and outside the United States that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to retail and institutional investors directly and through financial professionals, pension consultants and establishing third-party distribution relationships. BlackRock also distributes its products and services through Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement, which following Bank of America s acquisition of Merrill Lynch, runs until January 2014. After such term, the agreement will renew for one automatic three-year extension if certain conditions are met.

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM, percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products, and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net subscriptions or redemptions. Net subscriptions or redemptions represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts, purchases and redemptions of investment fund shares and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors. Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts. Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions. The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimums generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities. The revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed.

- 55 -

## Overview (continued)

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees, based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold. As such, the timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock s revenue and earnings. Historically, the magnitude of performance fees in the fourth quarter generally exceeds the first three calendar quarters in a year due to the greater number of products with performance measurement periods that end on December 31.

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. Approximately \$10 trillion of positions are processed on the Company s *Aladdin*® operating platform, which serves as the investment / risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) fixed fees, (ii) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met.

BlackRock also builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions. Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors. BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures.

The Company also earns fees for transition management services comprised of referral fees or agency commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur.

Operating expenses reflect employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expenses, general and administration expenses and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, severance, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes and related benefit costs.

Distribution and servicing costs include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products.

Direct fund expenses primarily consist of third party non-advisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expenses, audit and tax services as well as other fund related expenses directly attributable to the non-advisory operations of the fund. These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business.

General and administration expenses includes marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expenses related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expenses, including foreign currency remeasurement costs.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Non-operating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments, as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense. Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments. BlackRock primarily holds investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, distressed credit/mortgage debt securities, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans, or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock. BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading or other investment activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients.

In addition, non-operating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations. The portion of non-operating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to non-controlling interests on the condensed consolidated statements of income.

- 56 -

# Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes is generally based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio. Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM.

# **Assets Under Management**

# by Asset Class

|                                    |                  |                   |                                 | Varia             | nce vs.          |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)       | June 30,<br>2011 | March 31,<br>2011 | June 30,<br>2010 <sup>(1)</sup> | March 31,<br>2011 | June 30,<br>2010 |
| Equity:                            |                  |                   |                                 |                   |                  |
| Active                             | \$ 333,237       | \$ 343,389        | \$ 290,848                      | (3%)              | 15%              |
| Institutional index                | 939,079          | 945,226           | 746,254                         | (1%)              | 26%              |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 476,604          | 474,966           | 345,710                         | %                 | 38%              |
| Fixed income:                      |                  |                   |                                 |                   |                  |
| Active                             | 612,553          | 595,314           | 591,830                         | 3%                | 4%               |
| Institutional index                | 438,424          | 436,084           | 370,159                         | 1%                | 18%              |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 134,695          | 126,791           | 118,497                         | 6%                | 14%              |
| Multi-asset class                  | 231,256          | 207,982           | 148,160                         | 11%               | 56%              |
| Alternatives                       | 113,262          | 115,253           | 101,536                         | (2%)              | 12%              |
| Long-term                          | 3,279,110        | 3,245,005         | 2,712,994                       | 1%                | 21%              |
| Cash management                    | 247,219          | 256,694           | 279,227                         | (4%)              | (11%)            |
| Sub-total                          | 3,526,329        | 3,501,699         | 2,992,221                       | 1%                | 18%              |
| Advisory <sup>(2)</sup>            | 132,819          | 146,746           | 158,364                         | (9%)              | (16%)            |
| Total                              | \$ 3,659,148     | \$ 3,648,445      | \$ 3,150,585                    | %                 | 16%              |

<sup>(1)</sup> Data reflects the reclassification of prior period AUM into the current period presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

## Assets Under Management (continued)

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock s AUM for the three months ended June 30, 2011.

| (Dollar amounts in millions)     | March 31,<br>2011 | Net<br>subscriptions<br>(redemptions) <sup>(1)</sup> | BGI merger-<br>related<br>outflows <sup>(2)</sup> | Market appreciation (depreciation) | Foreign exchange <sup>(3)</sup> | June 30,<br>2011 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Equity:                          |                   |  |   |                                    |                                 |                  |
| Active                           | \$ 343,389        | (\$ 8,856)   | \$  | (\$ 2,733)                         | \$ 1,437                        | \$ 333,237       |
| Institutional index              | 945,226           | 1,406  | (9,900)   | (1,213)                            | 3,560                           | 939,079          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products | 474,966           | 6,521  |   | (5,917)                            | 1,034                           | 476,604          |
| Fixed income:                    |                   |  |   |                                    |                                 |                  |
| Active                           | 595,314           | 4,184  |   | 11,413                             | 1,642                           | 612,553          |
| Institutional index              | 436,084           | (10,474)   |   | 8,964                              | 3,850                           | 438,424          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products | 126,791           | 6,288  |   | 1,119                              | 497                             | 134,695          |
| Multi-asset class                | 207,982           | 20,678   |   | 1,419                              | 1,177                           | 231,256          |
| Alternatives                     | 115,253           | (1,340)  |   | (1,094)                            | 443                             | 113,262          |
|                                  |                   |  |   |                                    |                                 |                  |
| Long-term                        | 3,245,005         | 18,407   | (9,900)   | 11,958                             | 13,640                          | 3,279,110        |
| Cash management                  | 256,694           | (9,921)  |   | 74                                 | 372                             | 247,219          |
|                                  |                   |  |   |                                    |                                 |                  |
| Sub-total                        | 3,501,699         | 8,486  | (9,900)   | 12,032                             | 14,012                          | 3,526,329        |
| Advisory <sup>(4)</sup>          | 146,746           | (14,100)   |   | 33                                 | 140                             | 132,819          |
|                                  |                   |  |   |                                    |                                 |                  |
| Total                            | \$ 3,648,445      | (\$ 5,614)   | (\$ 9,900)  | \$ 12,065                          | \$ 14,152                       | \$ 3,659,148     |

AUM increased approximately \$11 billion to \$3.659 trillion at June 30, 2011 from \$3.648 trillion at March 31, 2011. The increase in AUM was attributable to \$18 billion of net subscriptions in long-term products, \$12 billion in net market appreciation and \$14 billion due to foreign exchange movements, partially offset by \$14 billion of net client distributions in advisory assignments, \$10 billion of net outflows in cash management products and \$9.9 billion related to the final BGI merger-related outflow.

Net market appreciation of \$12 billion included net appreciation of \$21 billion in U.S. and local currency fixed income products, partially offset by net depreciation of \$10 billion in equity products resulting from the decline in international equity markets.

The \$14 billion increase in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the euro.

*Total Net Subscriptions* (*Redemptions*). Combined net redemptions of \$15.5 billion, including the final BGI merger-related outflow of \$9.9 billion, in the three months ended June 30, 2011, included net redemptions of \$32.2 billion from institutional clients which were partially offset by subscriptions of \$11.6 billion from *iShares* clients and \$5.1 billion from retail and high net worth clients.

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investment to investors.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount includes outflows due to manager concentration considerations.

<sup>(3)</sup> Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

<sup>(4)</sup> Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

## Assets Under Management (continued)

Long-term Net Subscriptions (Redemptions) excluding merger-related outflows. Net subscriptions in long-term mandates of \$18 billion resulted from net subscriptions of: (a) \$21 billion in multi-asset class products, reflecting strong demand for fiduciary management services and global asset allocation products, (b) \$13 billion in equity and fixed income iShares, concentrated in regional/country strategy for equity iShares and sector-specific and targeted duration strategies for fixed income iShares, (c) \$5 billion in combined flows from institutional index equity and active fixed income products, partially offset by net redemptions of: (a) \$11 billion in institutional index fixed income products, (b) \$9 billion in active equity, primarily related to scientific active equity and (c) \$1 billion in alternatives more than explained by net outflows in commodity iShares.

Cash Management Net Redemptions. Cash management net outflows of \$10 billion were substantially all from institutional clients concentrated in prime products, partially offset by net inflows in government and offshore strategies. The net withdrawals largely reflected U.S. institutional reaction to the continued low interest rate environment.

Advisory Net Redemptions. Advisory AUM outflows of \$14 billion were driven by disbursements from planned portfolio liquidations.

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock s AUM for the six months ended June 30, 2011.

| (Dollar amounts in millions)     | Decemb<br>201 | /     |       | bscriptions | me<br>rel | BGI<br>erger-<br>lated<br>lows <sup>(2)</sup> | app  | Aarket<br>reciation<br>reciation) |     | oreign<br>hange <sup>(3)</sup> | J   | June 30,<br>2011 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|---|------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Equity:                          | 201           | U     | (Teue | inpuons)(=) | outi      | IUWS\-  | (uep | reciation)                        | exc | nange                          |     | 2011             |
| Active                           | \$ 334        | 1,532 | (\$   | 6,626)      | (\$       | 6,943)  | \$   | 8,320                             | \$  | 3,954                          | \$  | 333,237          |
| Institutional index              | ,             | 1.775 | (Ψ    | 2,469       |           | 20,630)                                       | Ψ    | 37,115                            | Ψ   | 8,350                          | Ψ   | 939,079          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products |               | 3,160 |       | 13,719      | (2        | 20,030)                                       |      | 10,970                            |     | 3,755                          |     | 476,604          |
| Fixed income:                    |               | 3,100 |       | 15,715      |           |   |      | 10,770                            |     | 3,733                          |     | 170,001          |
| Active                           | 59            | 2,303 |       | 1,508       |           | (413)   |      | 14,792                            |     | 4,363                          |     | 612,553          |
| Institutional index              |               | 5,930 |       | (1,613)     |           | (113)   |      | 6,406                             |     | 7,814                          |     | 438,424          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products |               | 3,091 |       | 8,627       |           | ()  |      | 1,114                             |     | 1,863                          |     | 134,695          |
| Multi-asset class                |               | 5,587 |       | 35,617      |           |   |      | 6,373                             |     | 3,679                          |     | 231,256          |
| Alternatives                     | 109           | 9,738 |       | (562)       |           | (152)   |      | 3,494                             |     | 744                            |     | 113,262          |
|                                  |               |       |       | ` ′         |           |   |      | ŕ                                 |     |                                |     | ,                |
| Long-term                        | 3,13          | 1,116 |       | 53,139      | (2        | 28,251)                                       |      | 88,584                            |     | 34,522                         | 3   | 3,279,110        |
| Cash management                  | 27            | 9,175 |       | (34,362)    | ì         |   |      | 396                               |     | 2,010                          |     | 247,219          |
| C                                |               |       |       |             |           |   |      |                                   |     |                                |     |                  |
| Sub-total Sub-total              | 3,410         | ),291 |       | 18,777      | (2        | 28,251)                                       |      | 88,980                            |     | 36,532                         | 3   | 3,526,329        |
| Advisory <sup>(4)</sup>          | 150           | ),677 |       | (18,608)    |           |   |      | (51)                              |     | 801                            |     | 132,819          |
| •                                |               |       |       | , , ,       |           |   |      | , í                               |     |                                |     |                  |
| Total                            | \$ 3,56       | ),968 | \$    | 169         | (\$ 2     | 28,251)                                       | \$   | 88,929                            | \$  | 37,333                         | \$3 | 3,659,148        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investment to investors.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts include outflows due to manager concentration considerations. Amounts prior to second quarter 2011 also include outflows from scientific active equity performance.

<sup>(3)</sup> Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

<sup>(4)</sup> Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

Assets Under Management (continued)

AUM increased approximately \$98 billion, or 3%, to \$3.659 trillion at June 30, 2011, from \$3.561 trillion at December 31, 2010. The increase in AUM primarily was attributable to \$89 billion in market appreciation, \$53 billion of net subscriptions in long-term products excluding merger-related outflows, and a \$37 billion increase due to foreign exchange movements, partially offset by \$28 billion of total BGI merger-related outflows, \$34 billion of cash management net outflows and \$19 billion of advisory distributions and outflows.

Net market appreciation of \$89 billion included \$57 billion in equity products due to an increase in global equity markets, \$22 billion in fixed income products, \$6 billion in multi-asset class products and \$4 billion in alternative products.

The \$37 billion increase in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar, primarily against the euro and pound sterling.

*Net Subscriptions (Redemptions)*. Combined net redemptions of \$28 billion, including BGI merger-related outflows of \$28 billion, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included net redemptions of \$66 billion from institutional clients, partially offset by net subscriptions of \$22 billion from *iShares* clients and \$16 billion from retail and high net worth clients.

Long-term Net Subscriptions (Redemptions) excluding merger-related outflows. Net subscriptions in long-term mandates of \$53 billion were the result of net subscriptions of: (a) \$35 billion in multi-asset class products, reflecting strong demand for fiduciary management services, asset allocation products and target-date funds (including LifePath portfolios), (b) \$14 billion in equity iShares across all strategies, concentrated in U.S. equity and regional/country strategies, (c) \$9 billion in fixed income iShares, which were across all strategies, concentrated in U.S. sector-specific and U.S. target duration products and (d) \$4 billion in institutional index equity and active fixed income products, partially offset by net redemptions of (a) \$7 billion across various active equity strategies, (b) \$2 billion in institutional index fixed income products and (c) \$0.6 billion in alternatives including outflows of \$2 billion in currency products, \$0.4 billion in commodity iShares, partially offset by \$1.6 billion of net inflows in various hedge funds.

Cash Management Net Redemptions. Cash management net outflows of \$34 billion were substantially all from institutional clients across all strategies.

Advisory Net Redemptions. Advisory AUM outflows of \$19 billion were driven by disbursements from planned portfolio liquidations.

- 60 -

## Assets Under Management (continued)

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock s AUM for the twelve months ended June 30, 2011.

|                                  |                                 |     | Net                                  | BGI<br>merger-                  |     |   | Market                        |            |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)     | June 30,<br>2010 <sup>(1)</sup> |     | criptions<br>nptions) <sup>(2)</sup> | related outflows <sup>(3)</sup> |     | quisition/<br>sifications <sup>(4</sup> | appreciation<br>(depreciation |            | June 30,<br>2011 |
| Equity:                          |                                 |     | • ′                                  |                                 |     |   | •                             | Ź          |                  |
| Active                           | \$ 290,848                      | (\$ | 6,965)                               | (\$ 30,074)                     | (\$ | 3,920)                                  | \$ 71,373                     | \$ 11,975  | \$ 333,237       |
| Institutional index              | 746,254                         |     | 26,834                               | (56,810)                        | )   | (528)                                   | 195,601                       | 27,728     | 939,079          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products | 345,710                         |     | 34,952                               |                                 |     |   | 88,152                        | 7,790      | 476,604          |
| Fixed income:                    |                                 |     |                                      |                                 |     |   |                               |            |                  |
| Active                           | 591,830                         |     | (6,307)                              | (3,852)                         | )   | (3,923)                                 | 22,374                        | 12,431     | 612,553          |
| Institutional index              | 370,159                         |     | 30,627                               | (9,666)                         | )   | 7,375                                   | 12,141                        | 27,788     | 438,424          |
| iShares/Exchange-traded products | 118,497                         |     | 11,463                               |                                 |     |   | 654                           | 4,081      | 134,695          |
| Multi-asset class                | 148,160                         |     | 46,966                               |                                 |     | 3,550                                   | 24,335                        | 8,245      | 231,256          |
| Alternatives                     | 101,536                         |     | (3,590)                              | (444)                           | )   |   | 12,843                        | 2,917      | 113,262          |
|                                  |                                 |     |                                      |                                 |     |   |                               |            |                  |
| Long-term                        | 2,712,994                       |     | 133,980                              | (100,846)                       | )   | 2,554                                   | 427,473                       | 102,955    | 3,279,110        |
| Cash management                  | 279,227                         |     | (31,767)                             | (566)                           | )   | (4,852)                                 | 361                           | 4,816      | 247,219          |
|                                  |                                 |     |                                      |                                 |     |   |                               |            |                  |
| Sub-total                        | 2,992,221                       |     | 102,213                              | (101,412)                       | )   | (2,298)                                 | 427,834                       | 107,771    | 3,526,329        |
| Advisory <sup>(6)</sup>          | 158,364                         |     | (28,118)                             | (10)                            | )   |   | (190                          | ) 2,773    | 132,819          |
| -                                |                                 |     |                                      |                                 |     |   | ·                             |            |                  |
| Total                            | \$ 3,150,585                    | \$  | 74,095                               | (\$ 101,422)                    | (\$ | 2,298)                                  | \$ 427,644                    | \$ 110,544 | \$ 3,659,148     |

- Data reflects the reclassification of prior period AUM to the current period presentation.
- (2) Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investment to investors.
- (3) Amounts include outflows due to manager concentration considerations. Amounts prior to second quarter 2011 also include outflows from scientific active equity performance.
- (4) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclasses of AUM acquired from Barclays in December 2009 and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy.
- (5) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.
- (6) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

AUM increased approximately \$509 billion, or 16%, to \$3.659 trillion at June 30, 2011 from \$3.151 trillion at June 30, 2010. The increase in AUM primarily was attributable to \$428 billion in market appreciation, \$134 billion of net subscriptions in long-term products excluding merger-related outflows, and a \$111 billion increase due to foreign exchange movements, partially offset by \$101 billion of total BGI merger-related outflows, \$32 billion of cash management net outflows and \$28 billion of advisory distributions and outflows.

Net market appreciation of \$428 billion included \$355 billion in equity products due to an increase in global equity markets, \$35 billion in fixed income products, \$24 billion in multi-asset class products, primarily global asset allocation and target date funds, and \$13 billion in alternative products, primarily precious metal commodities and hedge funds.

The \$111 billion increase in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar, primarily against the euro, pound sterling, Japanese yen and Canadian dollar.

*Net Subscriptions* (*Redemptions*). Combined net redemptions of \$27 billion, including BGI merger-related outflows of \$101 billion, for the twelve months ended June 30, 2011 included net redemptions of \$90 billion from institutional clients, partially offset by net subscriptions of \$48 billion from *iShares* clients and \$15 billion from retail and high net worth clients.

- 61 -

Assets Under Management (continued)

Long-term Net Subscriptions(Redemptions) excluding merger-related outflows. Net subscriptions in long-term mandates of \$134 billion resulted from net subscriptions of: (a) \$47 billion in multi-asset class products, reflecting strong demand for fiduciary management services, asset allocation products and target-date funds (including LifePath portfolios), (b) \$35 billion in equity iShares, which were primarily related to regional/country, U.S. equity and sector strategies, (c) \$31 billion in institutional index fixed income products related to local currency, U.S. core and targeted duration strategies, (d) \$27 billion in equity institutional index products in global strategies and (e) \$11 billion in fixed income iShares, primarily related to local currency and U.S. sector-specific products, partially offset by net redemptions of (a) \$7 billion across various active equity strategies, (b) \$6 billion across various active U.S. fixed income strategies and (c) \$4 billion in alternatives primarily related to real estate and currency products partially offset by \$2.4 billion of net inflows from commodity iShares.

Cash Management Net Redemptions. Cash management net outflows of \$32 billion included \$18 billion and \$13 billion from institutional and retail/high net worth clients, respectively, across multiple strategies, partially offset by inflows in certain international cash strategies.

Advisory Net Redemptions. Advisory AUM outflows of \$28 billion were driven by disbursements from planned portfolio liquidations.

- 62 -

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010

Operating Income and Operating Margin Overview

#### **GAAP**

|                              |          | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |        |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | 2011     | 2010                           | Amount | % Change |  |  |  |
| Revenue                      | \$ 2,347 | \$ 2,032                       | \$ 315 | 16%      |  |  |  |
| Expenses                     | 1,481    | 1,335                          | 146    | 11%      |  |  |  |
| Operating income             | \$ 866   | \$ 697                         | \$ 169 | 24%      |  |  |  |
| Operating margin             | 36.9%    | 34.3%                          | 2.6%   | 8%       |  |  |  |

*Operating income.* Operating income totaled \$866 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011, an increase of \$169 million compared with operating income for the three months ended June 30, 2010 included \$32 million of BGI integration costs as compared with no BGI integration costs for the three months ended June 30, 2011. The integration expenses are not part of BlackRock s on-going business and were principally comprised of compensation expense, legal fees, occupancy costs, marketing and promotional and consulting expenses.

The increase in operating income for the three months ended June 30, 2011 was attributable to the \$315 million increase in revenue primarily related to an increase in base fees associated with the growth in long-term AUM, which included market appreciation and net new business. These increases were partially offset by a \$146 million net increase in operating expenses related to business growth, including an increase in the number of employees, higher marketing and promotional costs, and AUM growth, including direct fund expenses.

*Operating margin.* The Company s operating margin was 36.9% for the three months ended June 30, 2011, compared with 34.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2010.

The increase in operating margin for three months ended June 30, 2011 included the positive effects of the \$315 million growth in total revenue correlated to: (i) the \$566 billion growth in long-term AUM subsequent to June 30, 2010 driven by market appreciation and net new business; (ii) a \$32 million decrease in BGI integration costs; (iii) a decrease in occupancy costs related to lease impairments as a result of vacating certain locations in the three months ended June 30, 2010 and (iv) lower foreign currency remeasurement costs, which more than offset decreases to operating margin related to: (i) a \$115 million increase in employee compensation and benefits, driven by a \$53 million increase in base salaries resulting from higher headcount and base salary levels and a \$47 million increase in incentive compensation, as well as (ii) other increased costs, including marketing and promotional costs, intended to grow the business.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Operating Income and Operating Margin Overview (continued)

#### As Adjusted

|                                 | Thr    | Three Months Ended June 30, |        |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)    | 201    | 1 2010                      | Amount | % Change |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue                         | \$ 2,3 | \$2,032                     | \$ 315 | 16%      |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses                        | 1,4    | 1,291                       | 173    | 13%      |  |  |  |  |
| Operating income <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 8   | \$ 741                      | \$ 142 | 19%      |  |  |  |  |
| Operating margin <sup>(1)</sup> | 39     | 9.7% 38.8%                  | 6 0.9% | 2%       |  |  |  |  |

Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are described in more detail in the Overview to Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

*Operating income, as adjusted.* Operating income totaled \$883 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011, which was an increase of \$142 million compared to \$741 million of operating income for the three months ended June 30, 2010.

The increase in operating income for the three months ended June 30, 2011 is attributable to the \$315 million increase in revenue, primarily related to an increase in base fees associated with the growth in long-term AUM, which included market appreciation and net new business. These increases were partially offset by a \$173 million net increase in operating expenses related to business growth including an increase in the number of employees, higher marketing and promotional costs, and AUM growth, including direct fund expenses.

*Operating margin, as adjusted.* The Company s operating margin was 39.7% for the three months ended June 30, 2011, compared with 38.8% for the three months ended June 30, 2010.

The increase in operating margin for three months ended June 30, 2011 included the positive effects of the \$315 million growth in total revenue correlated to the \$566 billion growth in long-term AUM subsequent to June 30, 2010 driven by market appreciation and net new business, a decrease in occupancy costs related to lease impairments as a result of vacating certain locations in the three months ended June 30, 2010 and lower foreign currency remeasurement costs, which offset decreases to operating margin related to a \$114 million increase in employee compensation and benefits, driven by a \$53 million increase in base salaries resulting from higher headcount and base salary levels and a \$42 million increase in incentive compensation, as well as other increased costs, including marketing and promotional costs, intended to grow the business.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Revenue

|  | Three Mor<br>June |          | Variance |          |  |
|--|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011              | 2010(1)  | Amount   | % Change |  |
| Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue: |                   |          |          |          |  |
| Equity:  |                   |          |          |          |  |
| Active   | \$ 536            | \$ 460   | \$ 76    | 17%      |  |
| Institutional index  | 148               | 118      | 30       | 25%      |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products                                       | 500               | 403      | 97       | 24%      |  |
| Fixed income:  |                   |          |          |          |  |
| Active   | 276               | 257      | 19       | 7%       |  |
| Institutional index  | 55                | 37       | 18       | 49%      |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products                                       | 77                | 62       | 15       | 24%      |  |
| Multi-asset class  | 230               | 175      | 55       | 31%      |  |
| Alternatives   | 182               | 154      | 28       | 18%      |  |
|  |                   |          |          |          |  |
| Long-term  | 2,004             | 1,666    | 338      | 20%      |  |
| Cash management  | 96                | 126      | (30)     | (24%)    |  |
|  |                   |          | · í      | · · ·    |  |
| Total  | 2,100             | 1,792    | 308      | 17%      |  |
| Investment advisory performance fees:                                    | ,                 | ,        |          |          |  |
| Equity   | 27                | 18       | 9        | 50%      |  |
| Fixed income   | 6                 | 9        | (3)      | (33%)    |  |
| Multi-asset class  | (7)               | 2        | (9)      | *        |  |
| Alternatives   | 24                | 21       | 3        | 14%      |  |
|  |                   |          |          |          |  |
| Total  | 50                | 50       |          | %        |  |
| BlackRock Solutions and advisory   | 116               | 114      | 2        | 2%       |  |
| Distribution fees  | 27                | 32       | (5)      | (16%)    |  |
| Other revenue  | 54                | 44       | 10       | 23%      |  |
|  |                   |          |          | _5 70    |  |
| Total revenue  | \$ 2,347          | \$ 2.032 | \$ 315   | 16%      |  |

Total revenue for the three months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$315 million, or 16%, to \$2,347 million, compared with \$2,032 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010. The \$315 million increase was primarily the result of a \$308 million increase in total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue due to growth in AUM and a \$10 million increase in other revenue due to growth in transition management service fees.

Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain prior period information has been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010

## (continued)

Revenue (continued)

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue. Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenues increased \$308 million to \$2,100 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011, from \$1,792 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010 primarily related to growth in long-term AUM due to market appreciation and net new business, partially offset by a decline in fees from cash management products due to lower average AUM and higher yield-support waivers. Securities lending fees were \$134 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared to \$108 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010 reflecting an increase in average balances of securities on loan and higher rates.

The \$308 million net increase in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenues consisted of \$97 million in equity *iShares*, \$76 million in active equity products, \$55 million in multi-asset class products, \$30 million in institutional index equity products, \$28 million in alternatives investment products including commodity *iShares*, \$19 million in active fixed income products, \$18 million in institutional index fixed income products, and \$15 million in fixed income *iShares*, partially offset by a \$30 million decrease in cash management products, due to lower average AUM and higher yield-support waivers.

The below table lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively base fees ) and mix of average AUM by asset class:

|                                    | Mix of B<br>Three Mon<br>June | ths Ended | Mix of Average AUM b<br>Asset Class <sup>(2)</sup><br>June 30, |         |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|--|
|                                    | 2011                          | 2010(1)   | 2011   | 2010(1) |  |
| Equity:                            |                               |           |  |         |  |
| Active                             | 25%                           | 26%       | 9%   | 10%     |  |
| Institutional index                | 7%                            | 7%        | 25%  | 25%     |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 23%                           | 22%       | 13%  | 11%     |  |
| Fixed income:                      |                               |           |  |         |  |
| Active                             | 13%                           | 14%       | 17%  | 18%     |  |
| Institutional index                | 3%                            | 2%        | 12%  | 11%     |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 4%                            | 3%        | 4%   | 3%      |  |
| Multi-asset class                  | 11%                           | 10%       | 6%   | 5%      |  |
| Alternatives                       | 9%                            | 9%        | 3%   | 3%      |  |
| Long-term Cong-term                | 95%                           | 93%       | 89%  | 86%     |  |
| Cash management                    | 5%                            | 7%        | 7%   | 9%      |  |
| Sub-total                          | 100%                          | 100%      | 96%  | 95%     |  |
| Advisory                           |                               |           | 4%   | 5%      |  |
| Total                              |                               |           | 100%   | 100%    |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Data reflects the reclassification of prior period AUM into the current period presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average AUM represents a two point average of quarter-end spot AUM.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

The total average AUM mix as of June 30, 2011 of institutional index equity and fixed income was 37%; however, base fees earned on these assets represented only 10% of total base fees.

- 66 -

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Revenue (continued)

## Performance Fees

|                              | Three Mon<br>June |       | Va     | riance   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | 2011              | 2010  | Amount | % Change |
| Equity                       | \$ 27             | \$ 18 | \$ 9   | 50%      |
| Fixed income                 | 6                 | 9     | (3)    | (33%)    |
| Multi-asset class            | (7)               | 2     | (9)    | *        |
| Alternatives                 | 24                | 21    | 3      | 14%      |
|                              |                   |       |        |          |
| Total                        | \$ 50             | \$ 50 | \$     | %        |

#### Not applicable.

Investment advisory performance fees of \$50 million in three months ended June 30, 2011 were flat compared to the three months ended June 30, 2010.

**BlackRock Solutions and Advisory**. BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue for the three months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$2 million, or 2%, compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010. The increase in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue primarily reflected additional *Aladdin* mandates, partially offset by a decline in revenue from advisory assignments. Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of advisory and portfolio structuring assignment fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the liquidation assignments.

*Distribution Fees.* Distribution fees of \$27 million in the three months ended June 30, 2011 decreased \$5 million from \$32 million in the three months ended June 30, 2010 primarily resulting from lower sales and AUM in certain share classes of BlackRock Funds.

*Other Revenue.* The \$10 million increase in other revenue primarily resulted from a \$9 million increase in fees earned for transition management services.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Expenses

|   | Three Moi | nths Ended | Variance |          |  |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011      | 2010       | Amount   | % Change |  |
| Expenses:   |           |            |          | ,        |  |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                      | \$ 824    | \$ 709     | \$ 115   | 16%      |  |
| Distribution and servicing costs  | 100       | 97         | 3        | 3%       |  |
| Amortization of deferred sales commissions                              | 21        | 27         | (6)      | (22%)    |  |
| Direct fund expenses  | 153       | 122        | 31       | 25%      |  |
| General and administration  | 345       | 340        | 5        | 1%       |  |
| Amortization of intangible assets                                       | 38        | 40         | (2)      | (5%)     |  |
|   |           |            |          |          |  |
| Total expenses, GAAP  | \$ 1,481  | \$ 1,335   | \$ 146   | 11%      |  |
| 1   | ,         | . ,        |          |          |  |
| Total expenses, GAAP  | \$ 1,481  | \$ 1,335   | \$ 146   | 11%      |  |
| Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:                                      |           |            |          |          |  |
| BGI integration costs   |           |            |          |          |  |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                      |           | 4          | (4)      | (100%)   |  |
| General and administration  |           | 28         | (28)     | (100%)   |  |
|   |           |            |          |          |  |
| Total BGI integration costs   |           | 32         | (32)     | (100%)   |  |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation   | 14        | 14         | ` ´      | %        |  |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution                                 | 3         | 2          | 1        | 50%      |  |
| Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred |           |            |          |          |  |
| compensation plans  |           | (4)        | 4        | 100%     |  |
|   |           |            |          |          |  |
| Total non-GAAP expense adjustments                                      | 17        | 44         | (27)     | (61%)    |  |
| r   |           |            |          | (- /-/   |  |
| Total expenses, as adjusted   | \$ 1,464  | \$ 1,291   | \$ 173   | 13%      |  |

Total GAAP expenses increased \$146 million, or 11%, to \$1,481 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011, from \$1,335 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010. Excluding certain items deemed non-recurring by management or transactions that ultimately will not affect the Company s book value, total expenses, as adjusted, increased \$173 million, or 13%. The increase in total expenses is primarily attributable to increases in employee compensation and benefits.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Expenses (continued)

#### **Employee Compensation and Benefits**

|   | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |        | Va     | riance   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011                           | 2010   | Amount | % Change |
| Employee compensation and benefits, GAAP expenses:                      | \$ 824                         | \$ 709 | \$ 115 | 16%      |
| Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:                                      |                                |        |        |          |
| BGI integration costs   |                                | 4      | (4)    | (100%)   |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation   | 14                             | 14     |        | %        |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution                                 | 3                              | 2      | 1      | 50%      |
| Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred |                                |        |        |          |
| compensation plans  |                                | (4)    | 4      | 100%     |
|   |                                |        |        |          |
| Total non-GAAP expense adjustments                                      | 17                             | 16     | 1      | 6%       |
|   |                                |        |        |          |
| Employee compensation and benefits, as adjusted                         | \$ 807                         | \$ 693 | \$ 114 | 16%      |

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased \$115 million, or 16%, to \$824 million, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared to \$709 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010. Employees at June 30, 2011 totaled approximately 9,700 compared to approximately 8,500 at June 30, 2010.

Employee compensation and benefits, as adjusted, increased \$114 million primarily driven by a \$53 million increase in base salaries and a \$42 million increase in incentive compensation. The increase in base salaries was due to higher headcount and base salary levels. The increase in incentive compensation primarily reflected the increase in operating income and base fees.

Distribution and Servicing Costs. Distribution and servicing costs include payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement, PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. The \$3 million increase related to an \$11 million increase in costs due to an increase in average long-term AUM, partially offset by \$8 million of lower cash management related distribution costs due to lower average AUM and higher yield-support waivers.

Distribution and servicing costs for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included \$55 million of costs attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch, and \$1 million of costs attributable to PNC compared to \$59 million and \$4 million, respectively, in the three months ended June 30, 2010. Distribution and servicing costs related to other third parties, including Barclays, increased \$10 million to \$44 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011, compared to \$34 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010 due to an expansion of distribution platforms and higher long-term AUM.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Expenses (continued)

# Direct Fund Expenses.

Direct fund expenses increased \$31 million primarily related to growth in average AUM for the funds (predominately *iShares*) subject to arrangements under which BlackRock pays certain fund expenses.

# General and Administration Expenses

|  | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |                     |         | Variance           |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                           | 2011                           | 2010 <sup>(1)</sup> | Amount  | "Rance" " " Change |  |  |  |
| General and administration expenses, GAAP:             | 2011                           | 2010(-)             | Amount  | % Change           |  |  |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$ 94                          | \$ 89               | \$ 5    | 6%                 |  |  |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           | 78                             | 92                  | (14)    | (15%)              |  |  |  |
| Portfolio services                                     | 45                             | 42                  | 3       | 7%                 |  |  |  |
| Technology   | 37                             | 42                  | (5)     | (12%)              |  |  |  |
| Professional services                                  | 34                             | 28                  | 6       | 21%                |  |  |  |
| Communications   | 10                             | 12                  | (2)     | (17%)              |  |  |  |
| Regulatory, filing and license fees                    | 4                              | 4                   | (2)     | (1770)             |  |  |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 43                             | 31                  | 12      | 39%                |  |  |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 73                             | 31                  | 12      | 3970               |  |  |  |
| Total general and administration expenses, GAAP        | \$ 345                         | \$ 340              | \$ 5    | 1%                 |  |  |  |
| Less BGI integration costs:                            |                                |                     |         |                    |  |  |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$                             | \$ 15               | (\$ 15) | (100%)             |  |  |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           |                                | 9                   | (9)     | (100%)             |  |  |  |
| Professional services                                  |                                | 3                   | (3)     | (100%)             |  |  |  |
| Other general and administration                       |                                | 1                   | (1)     | (100%)             |  |  |  |
| Total BGI integration costs                            | \$                             | \$ 28               | (\$ 28) | (100%)             |  |  |  |
| General and administration expenses, as adjusted:      |                                |                     |         |                    |  |  |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$ 94                          | \$ 74               | \$ 20   | 27%                |  |  |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           | 78                             | 83                  | (5)     | (6%)               |  |  |  |
| Portfolio services                                     | 45                             | 42                  | 3       | 7%                 |  |  |  |
| Technology   | 37                             | 42                  | (5)     | (12%)              |  |  |  |
| Professional services                                  | 34                             | 25                  | 9       | 36%                |  |  |  |
| Communications   | 10                             | 12                  | (2)     | (17%)              |  |  |  |
| Regulatory, filing and license fees                    | 4                              | 4                   |         | %                  |  |  |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 43                             | 30                  | 13      | 43%                |  |  |  |
| Total general and administration expenses, as adjusted | \$ 345                         | \$ 312              | \$ 33   | 11%                |  |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Prior period data reflects certain reclassifications to conform to the current period presentation.

- 70 -

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Expenses (continued)

#### General and Administration Expenses (continued)

General and Administration Expenses, GAAP. General and administration expenses increased \$5 million, or 1%, to \$345 million, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with \$340 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010. Higher other general and administration expenses, higher professional fees and portfolio services fees and higher marketing and promotional costs, contributed to the overall net increase in general and administration expenses. The increase in other general and administration expenses related to higher VAT expense and recruiting costs, partially offset by lower foreign currency remeasurement costs. The increases in general and administration expenses were partially offset by a decline in occupancy costs, primarily related to lease impairments as a result of vacating certain locations in the second quarter 2010 and lower technology and communication costs.

BGI Integration Costs. The BGI integration costs in the three months ended June 30, 2010 consisted primarily of marketing and promotional and occupancy costs.

General and Administration Expenses, as Adjusted. Excluding the BGI integration expenses, general and administration expenses, as adjusted, of \$345 million, increased \$33 million, or 11%, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 from \$312 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010. Higher marketing and promotional costs, higher other general and administration expenses and higher professional and portfolio service fees contributed to the overall net increase in general and administration expenses. The \$13 million increase in other general and administration expenses related to higher VAT and recruiting expenses partially offset by lower foreign currency remeasurement costs. The increases in general and administration expenses were partially offset by a decline in occupancy costs related to lease impairments as a result of vacating certain locations in the second quarter 2010 and lower technology and communication costs.

# Non-operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011, compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010

Non-Operating Income (Expense), Less Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests

Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

|  | Three Mon |         | <b>X</b> 7. | •        |
|--|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|
| (D. II   | June      | /       |             | riance   |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011      | 2010    | Amount      | % Change |
| Non-operating income (expense), GAAP basis   | (\$ 24)   | (\$ 75) | \$ 51       | 68%      |
| Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | 3         | (43)    | 46          | *        |
| Non-operating income (expense) <sup>(2)</sup>  | (27)      | (32)    | 5           | 16%      |
| Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans |           | 4       | (4)         | (100%)   |
| Non-operating income (expense), as adjusted <sup>(2)</sup>                                 | (\$ 27)   | (\$ 28) | \$ 1        | 4%       |

Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes a \$5 million loss and a \$29 million loss attributable to consolidated variable interest entities for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

- 71 -

Non-operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Non-Operating Income (Expense), Less Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests (continued)

The components of non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

|  | Three Mon<br>June |         | Variance |          |  |  |
|--|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011              | 2010    | Amount   | % Change |  |  |
| Net gain (loss) on investments <sup>(1)</sup>  |                   |         |          |          |  |  |
| Private equity   | \$ 18             | (\$ 10) | \$ 28    | *        |  |  |
| Real estate  | 2                 | 2       |          | %        |  |  |
| Distressed credit/mortgage funds   | (13)              | 5       | (18)     | *        |  |  |
| Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds   | 1                 | 1       |          | %        |  |  |
| Other investments <sup>(2)</sup>   | 2                 | 7       | (5)      | (71%)    |  |  |
| Sub-total  | 10                | 5       | 5        | 100%     |  |  |
| Investments related to deferred compensation plans   |                   | (4)     | 4        | 100%     |  |  |
| Total net gain (loss) on investments   | 10                | 1       | 9        | 900%     |  |  |
| Interest and dividend income   | 4                 | 5       | (1)      | (20%)    |  |  |
| Interest expense   | (41)              | (38)    | (3)      | (8%)     |  |  |
| Net interest expense   | (37)              | (33)    | (4)      | (12%)    |  |  |
| Total non-operating income (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>  | (27)              | (32)    | 5        | 16%      |  |  |
| Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans |                   | 4       | (4)      | (100%)   |  |  |
| Non-operating income (expense), as adjusted <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | (\$ 27)           | (\$ 28) | \$ 1     | 4%       |  |  |

Net investment gains of \$10 million reflected unrealized gains on private equity investments of \$18 million, and gains on other investments, including real estate and hedge funds/funds of hedge funds, of \$5 million, partially offset by net unrealized losses in distressed credit/mortgage fund investments of \$13 million.

Net gains on co-investments and seed investments increased \$5 million from the three months ended June 30, 2010 primarily due to an increase in gains on private equity investments, partially offset by net decreases in valuations of distressed credit/mortgage funds and other investments.

<sup>\*</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

Amounts include net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments and BlackRock s seed capital hedging program. Non-operating expense for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included \$37 million of net interest expense partially offset by \$10 million of net positive marks on balance sheet investments. Net interest expense of \$37 million in the three months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$4 million driven by the \$1.5 billion May 2011 long-term debt issuance in connection with the repurchase of Bank of America s remaining ownership interest.

- 72 -

Income Tax Expense

|   |        | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |        |            | ths Ended  |        |
|---|--------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
|   | 2011   | 2010                           | %      | 2011<br>As | 2010<br>As | %      |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)              | GAAP   | GAAP                           | Change | adjusted   | adjusted   | Change |
| Income before income taxes <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 839 | \$ 665                         | 26%    | \$ 856     | \$ 713     | 20%    |
| Income tax expense                        | \$ 220 | \$ 233                         | (6%)   | \$ 278     | \$ 250     | 11%    |
| Effective tax rate                        | 26.2%  | 35.0%                          |        | 32.4%      | 35.0%      |        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

Income tax expense decreased \$13 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2010.

The three months ended June 30, 2011 GAAP effective income tax rate included a \$52 million benefit due to enacted state tax legislation, which has been excluded from the effective tax rate, as adjusted, as it resulted in a non-cash benefit and to ensure comparability to reporting periods.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Net Income Attributable to BlackRock, Inc.

The components of net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. and net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

|   |     | Three Mon |    | nded       |             |    | Three Mon<br>June |     | nded       |             |
|---|-----|-----------|----|------------|-------------|----|-------------------|-----|------------|-------------|
|   |     | 2011      | ,  | 2010       |             |    | 2011              | ,   | 2010       |             |
| (Dollar amounts in millions, except per share data)               | (   | SAAP      |    | GAAP       | %<br>Change |    | s adjusted        | 1.0 | adjusted   | %<br>Change |
| Operating income  | \$  | 866       | \$ | 697        | 24%         | \$ | 883               | \$  | 741        | 19%         |
| Non-operating income (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>                     | φ   | (27)      | φ  | (32)       | 16%         | φ  | (27)              | φ   | (28)       | 4%          |
| Income tax expense  |     | (220)     |    | (233)      | 6%          |    | (278)             |     | (250)      | (11%)       |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.                        | \$  | 619       | \$ | 432        | 43%         | \$ | 578               | \$  | 463        | 25%         |
| % attributable to common shares                                   |     | 98.8%     |    | 98.6%      | ,           |    | 98.8%             |     | 98.6%      | ,<br>)      |
| Net income attributable to common                                 |     |           |    |            |             |    |                   |     |            |             |
| shares  | \$  | 612       | \$ | 426        | 44%         | \$ | 571               | \$  | 456        | 25%         |
| Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding <sup>(2)</sup> | 190 | ),579,963 | 19 | 92,569,539 | (1%)        | 1  | 90,579,963        | 19  | 92,569,539 | (1%)        |
| Diluted EPS components:   |     |           |    |            |             |    |                   |     |            |             |
| Operating income  | \$  | 3.03      | \$ | 2.32       | 31%         | \$ | 3.09              | \$  | 2.46       | 26%         |
| Non-operating income (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>                     |     | (0.09)    |    | (0.11)     | 18%         |    | (0.09)            |     | (0.09)     | %           |
| Net income tax benefit  |     | 0.27      |    |            | *           |    |                   |     |            | %           |
| Diluted earnings per common share                                 | \$  | 3.21      | \$ | 2.21       | 45%         | \$ | 3.00              | \$  | 2.37       | 27%         |

*GAAP.* Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included operating income of \$866 million, or \$3.03 per diluted common share, non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$27 million, or \$0.09 per diluted common share, and \$52 million, or \$0.27 per diluted common share, of a non-cash tax benefit due to enacted state tax legislation. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. totaled \$619 million, or \$3.21 per diluted common share, for the three months ended June 30, 2011, which was an increase of \$187 million, or \$1.00 per diluted common share, from the three months ended June 30, 2010.

<sup>\*</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests (redeemable and nonredeemable).

Unvested RSUs that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends are not included as they are deemed to be participating securities in accordance with GAAP. Upon vesting of the participating RSUs the shares are added to the weighted-average shares outstanding which results in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. In addition, non-voting preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations.

Operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Net Income Attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (continued)

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. of \$619 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included the after-tax effect of the portion of certain LTIP awards which will be funded through a capital contribution of BlackRock stock held by PNC of \$10 million and an expected contribution by Merrill Lynch of \$1 million to fund certain compensation of former MLIM employees, a portion of which was received by BlackRock in the six months ended June 30, 2011. Net income for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included a \$52 million non-cash net income tax benefit due to enacted state tax legislation.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. of \$432 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010 included the after-tax effect of BGI integration costs of \$21 million, the after-tax effect of the portion of certain LTIP awards which will be funded through a capital contribution of BlackRock stock held by PNC of \$9 million and certain compensation of former MLIM employees of \$1 million to be funded through a cash contribution by Merrill Lynch.

As Adjusted. Exclusive of the items discussed above, diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, of \$3.00 for the three months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$0.63, or 27%, compared with the three months ended June 30, 2010.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, for the three months ended June 30, 2011 included operating income of \$883 million, or \$3.09 per diluted common share, and non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$27 million, or \$0.09 per diluted common share.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, of \$463 million, or \$2.37 per diluted common share, for the three months ended June 30, 2010 included operating income of \$741 million, or \$2.46 per diluted common share, and non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$28 million, or \$0.09 per diluted common share. Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, is described in more detail in the Overview to Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

- 75 -

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

Operating Income and Operating Margin Overview

**GAAP** 

|                              |          | nths Ended<br>ne 30, | Variance |        |  |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|--------|--|
|                              |          |                      |          | %      |  |
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | 2011     | 2010                 | Amount   | Change |  |
| Revenue                      | \$ 4,629 | \$ 4,027             | \$ 602   | 15%    |  |
| Expenses                     | 2,965    | 2,676                | 289      | 11%    |  |
| •                            |          |                      |          |        |  |
| Operating income             | \$ 1,664 | \$ 1,351             | \$ 313   | 23%    |  |
|                              |          |                      |          |        |  |
| Operatino maroin             | 35.9%    | 33.5%                | 2.4%     | 7%     |  |

*Operating income*. Operating income for the six months ended June 30, 2010 included \$84 million of BGI integration costs compared with no BGI integration costs for the six months ended June 30, 2011. The integration expenses are not part of BlackRock s on-going business and were principally comprised of compensation expense, legal fees, occupancy costs, marketing and promotional, and consulting expenses.

The increase in operating income for the six months ended June 30, 2011 is attributable to the \$602 million increase in revenue primarily related to an increase in base fees associated with the growth in long-term AUM, which included market appreciation and net new business, higher performance fees, other revenue and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory. The increase was partially offset by a \$289 million net increase in operating expenses related to business growth including an increase in the number of employees, higher marketing and promotional costs, AUM growth, including direct fund expenses and closed-end fund launch costs (excluding compensation costs) associated with the March 2011 launch of the BlackRock Resources and Commodities Strategy Trust.

Operating margin. The increase in operating margin for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included the positive effects of the \$602 million growth in total revenue correlated to the growth in long-term AUM driven by market appreciation and net new business and an \$84 million decrease in BGI integration costs, which more than offset decreases to operating margin related to: (i) a \$172 million increase in employee compensation and benefits, including a \$93 million increase in salaries and a \$69 million increase in incentive compensation; (ii) a \$19 million change in foreign currency remeasurement costs/benefits; (iii) a \$19 million increase of closed-end fund launch costs (excluding compensation costs) associated with the March 2011 launch of the BlackRock Resources and Commodities Strategy Trust and (iv) increased costs, including marketing and promotional costs, intended to grow the business.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Operating Income and Operating Margin Overview (continued)

#### As Adjusted

|                                 | Six Mont<br>June |          | Variance |             |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)    | 2011             | 2010     | Amount   | %<br>Change |  |
| Revenue                         | \$ 4,629         | \$ 4,027 | \$ 602   | 15%         |  |
| Expenses                        | 2,927            | 2,559    | 368      | 14%         |  |
| Operating income <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 1,702         | \$ 1,468 | \$ 234   | 16%         |  |
| Operating margin <sup>(1)</sup> | 39.4%            | 38.9%    | 0.5%     | 1%          |  |

Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are described in more detail in the Overview to Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Operating income, as adjusted. The increase in operating income, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 was attributable to the \$602 million increase in revenue, primarily related to an increase in base fees associated with the growth in long-term AUM, which included market appreciation and net new business, higher performance fees, other revenue and BlackRock Solutions and advisory. The increase was partially offset by a \$368 million net increase in operating expenses related to business growth including an increase in the number of employees, higher marketing and promotional costs, and AUM growth, including direct fund expenses.

Operating margin, as adjusted. The increase in operating margin, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included the positive effects of the \$602 million growth in total revenue correlated to growth in long-term AUM driven by market appreciation and net new business which offset decreases to operating margin related to: (i) a \$189 million increase in employee compensation and benefits, including a \$93 million increase in salaries and a \$68 million increase in incentive compensation; (ii) a \$19 million change in foreign currency remeasurement costs/benefits, as well as (iii) increased costs, including marketing and promotional costs, intended to grow the business.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Revenue

|  | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          | Variance |             |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011                         | 2010(1)  | Amount   | %<br>Change |  |
| Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue: | 2011                         | 2010     | Amount   | Change      |  |
| Equity:  |                              |          |          |             |  |
| Active   | \$ 1,047                     | \$ 921   | \$ 126   | 14%         |  |
| Institutional index  | 259                          | 216      | 43       | 20%         |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products                                       | 963                          | 794      | 169      | 21%         |  |
| Fixed income:  | , , ,                        | ,,,,     |          |             |  |
| Active   | 545                          | 511      | 34       | 7%          |  |
| Institutional index  | 108                          | 74       | 34       | 46%         |  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products                                       | 148                          | 121      | 27       | 22%         |  |
| Multi-asset class  | 448                          | 341      | 107      | 31%         |  |
| Alternatives   | 354                          | 309      | 45       | 15%         |  |
| Long-term  | 3,872                        | 3,287    | 585      | 18%         |  |
| Cash management  | 212                          | 258      | (46)     | (18%)       |  |
| Cush munigement  | 212                          | 230      | (10)     | (1070)      |  |
| Total  | 4,084                        | 3,545    | 539      | 15%         |  |
| Investment advisory performance fees:                                    |                              |          |          |             |  |
| Equity   | 57                           | 23       | 34       | 148%        |  |
| Fixed income   | 7                            | 22       | (15)     | (68%)       |  |
| Multi-asset class  | (4)                          | 3        | (7)      | *           |  |
| Alternatives   | 73                           | 52       | 21       | 40%         |  |
| Total  | 133                          | 100      | 33       | 33%         |  |
| BlackRock Solutions and advisory   | 244                          | 227      | 17       | 7%          |  |
| Distribution fees  | 55                           | 60       | (5)      | (8%)        |  |
| Other revenue  | 113                          | 95       | 18       | 19%         |  |
| Total revenue  | \$ 4,629                     | \$ 4,027 | \$ 602   | 15%         |  |

The \$602 million increase in total revenue primarily resulted from a \$539 million increase in total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue due to growth in AUM, a \$33 million increase in performance fees primarily due to an increase in performance fees earned upon exceeding absolute investment or relative investment return thresholds, an \$18 million increase in other revenue due to growth in transition management service fees and a \$17 million increase in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue primarily due to additional *Aladdin* mandates.

<sup>\*</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain prior period information has been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Revenue (continued)

#### Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenues increased \$539 million to \$4,084 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011, compared to \$3,545 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 primarily related to growth in long-term AUM due to market appreciation and net new business. Securities lending fees were \$206 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared to \$175 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010, reflecting an increase in average balances of securities on loan and higher rates.

The \$539 million net increase in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenues consisted of \$169 million in equity *iShares*, \$126 million in active equity products, \$107 million in multi-asset class products, \$45 million in alternatives investment products including commodity *iShares*, \$43 million in institutional index equity products, \$34 million in institutional index fixed income products, \$34 million in active fixed income products and \$27 million in fixed income *iShares*, partially offset by a \$46 million decrease in cash management products, due to lower average AUM.

The below table lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively base fees ) and mix of average AUM by asset class:

|                                    | Mix of Base Fees Six<br>Months Ended<br>June 30, |         | Mix of Avera<br>Asset C<br>June | Class <sup>(2)</sup> |
|------------------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | 2011   | 2010(1) | 2011                            | 2010(1)              |
| Equity:                            |  |         |                                 |                      |
| Active                             | 25%  | 27%     | 9%                              | 10%                  |
| Institutional index                | 6%   | 6%      | 26%                             | 25%                  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 24%  | 22%     | 13%                             | 11%                  |
| Fixed income:                      |  |         |                                 |                      |
| Active                             | 13%  | 14%     | 17%                             | 18%                  |
| Institutional index                | 3%   | 2%      | 12%                             | 11%                  |
| iShares / Exchange-traded products | 4%   | 3%      | 4%                              | 3%                   |
| Multi-asset class                  | 11%  | 10%     | 6%                              | 5%                   |
| Alternatives                       | 9%   | 9%      | 3%                              | 3%                   |
|                                    |  |         |                                 |                      |
| Long-term                          | 95%  | 93%     | 90%                             | 86%                  |
| Cash management                    | 5%   | 7%      | 6%                              | 9%                   |
|                                    |  |         |                                 |                      |
| Sub-total                          | 100%   | 100%    | 96%                             | 95%                  |
|                                    |  |         |                                 |                      |
| Advisory                           |  |         | 4%                              | 5%                   |
| Taribory                           |  |         | 170                             | 370                  |
| Total                              |  |         | 100%                            | 100%                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Data reflects the reclassification of prior period AUM into the current period presentation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average AUM represents a three point average of quarter-end spot AUM.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

The total average AUM mix as of June 30, 2011 of institutional index equity and fixed income was 38%; however, base fees earned on these assets represented only 9% of total base fees.

- 79 -

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Revenue (continued)

## Performance Fees

|                              | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |        | Variance |          |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions) | 2011                         | 2010   | Amount   | % Change |  |
| Equity                       | \$ 57                        | \$ 23  | \$ 34    | 148%     |  |
| Fixed income                 | 7                            | 22     | (15)     | (68%)    |  |
| Multi-asset class            | (4)                          | 3      | (7)      | *        |  |
| Alternatives                 | 73                           | 52     | 21       | 40%      |  |
|                              |                              |        |          |          |  |
| Total                        | \$ 133                       | \$ 100 | \$ 33    | 33%      |  |

## Not applicable.

Investment advisory performance fees increased \$33 million, or 33%, to \$133 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011, as compared with \$100 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010, primarily due to an increase in performance fees earned upon exceeding absolute investment or relative investment return thresholds on regional/country and global equity strategies, fund of hedge funds and single strategy equity hedge funds, partially offset by decreases in performance fees from U.S. core and local currency fixed income strategies.

## BlackRock Solutions and Advisory.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$17 million, or 7%, compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010. The increase in BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue was primarily due to additional Aladdin mandates.

# Other Revenue.

The \$18 million increase in other revenue was primarily the result of a \$10 million increase in fees earned for transition management services and increases in marketing fees earned to distribute Barclays iPath® products and commissions revenue earned from sales of unit trust and class A open-end mutual funds.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Expenses

|  | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          | Variance |          |
|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011                         | 2010     | Amount   | % Change |
| Expenses:  |                              |          |          | Ü        |
| Employee compensation and benefits   | \$ 1,654                     | \$ 1,482 | \$ 172   | 12%      |
| Distribution and servicing costs   | 209                          | 197      | 12       | 6%       |
| Amortization of deferred sales commissions   | 43                           | 53       | (10)     | (19%)    |
| Direct fund expenses   | 296                          | 235      | 61       | 26%      |
| General and administration   | 685                          | 629      | 56       | 9%       |
| Amortization of intangible assets  | 78                           | 80       | (2)      | (3%)     |
| Total expenses, GAAP   | \$ 2,965                     | \$ 2,676 | \$ 289   | 11%      |
| Total expenses, GAAP   | \$ 2,965                     | \$ 2,676 | \$ 289   | 11%      |
| Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:   |                              |          |          |          |
| BGI integration costs  |                              |          |          |          |
| Employee compensation and benefits   |                              | 22       | (22)     | (100%)   |
| General and administration   |                              | 62       | (62)     | (100%)   |
|  |                              |          |          |          |
| Total BGI integration costs  |                              | 84       | (84)     | (100%)   |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation  | 28                           | 29       | (1)      | (3%)     |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution  | 5                            | 5        |          | %        |
| Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation |                              |          |          |          |
| plans  | 5                            | (1)      | 6        | *        |
| Total non-GAAP expense adjustments   | 38                           | 117      | (79)     | (68%)    |
| Total expenses, as adjusted  | \$ 2,927                     | \$ 2,559 | \$ 368   | 14%      |

# \* Not applicable.

Total GAAP expenses increased \$289 million, or 11%, to \$2,965 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011, from \$2,676 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. Excluding certain items deemed non-recurring by management or transactions that ultimately will not affect the Company s book value, total expenses, as adjusted, increased \$368 million, or 14%. The increase in total expenses, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to increases in employee compensation and benefits, general and administration expenses, direct fund expenses and distribution and servicing costs, partially offset by a reduction in amortization of deferred sales commissions.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Expenses (continued)

#### **Employee Compensation and Benefits**

|   | Six Mont<br>June |          | Var    | riance   |
|---|------------------|----------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | 2011             | 2010     | Amount | % Change |
| Employee compensation and benefits, GAAP expenses:                      | \$ 1,654         | \$ 1,482 | \$ 172 | 12%      |
| Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:                                      |                  |          |        |          |
| BGI integration costs   |                  | 22       | (22)   | (100%)   |
| PNC LTIP funding obligation   | 28               | 29       | (1)    | (3%)     |
| Merrill Lynch compensation contribution                                 | 5                | 5        |        | %        |
| Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred |                  |          |        |          |
| compensation plans  | 5                | (1)      | 6      | *        |
|   |                  |          |        |          |
| Total non-GAAP expense adjustments                                      | 38               | 55       | (17)   | (31%)    |
|   |                  |          |        |          |
| Employee compensation and benefits, as adjusted                         | \$ 1,616         | \$ 1,427 | \$ 189 | 13%      |

#### Not applicable.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased \$172 million, or 12%, to \$1,654 million, for the six months ended June 30, 2011, from \$1,482 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. Employees at June 30, 2011 totaled approximately 9,700 as compared to approximately 8,500 at June 30, 2010.

Employee compensation and benefits, as adjusted, increased by \$189 million after excluding the decrease of \$17 million of non-GAAP expense adjustments. The \$189 million increase was attributable to a \$93 million increase in base salaries due to an increase in the number of employees and salary levels and a \$68 million increase in incentive compensation primarily related to the effect of higher operating income and advisory fees and a \$28 million increase in other compensation, including severance, commissions and payroll taxes.

#### Distribution and Servicing Costs.

Distribution and servicing costs include payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement, PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. The \$12 million increase related to a \$24 million increase in costs due to increases in average long-term AUM, partially offset by a \$12 million decrease in cash management related distribution costs due to lower average AUM and higher yield-support waivers.

Distribution and servicing costs for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included \$117 million of costs attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch and \$2 million of costs attributable to PNC compared to \$118 million and \$9 million, respectively, in the six months ended June 30, 2010. Distribution and servicing costs related to other third parties, including Barclays, increased \$20 million to \$90 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011, from \$70 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 due to an expansion of distribution platforms and higher long-term AUM.

Amortization of Deferred Sales Commissions.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Amortization of deferred sales commissions decreased \$10 million to \$43 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011, from \$53 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. Lower sales in certain share classes of U.S. open-end mutual funds contributed to the decline in the amortization of deferred sales commissions.

- 82 -

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

# (continued)

Expenses (continued)

# Direct Fund Expenses.

Direct fund expenses increased \$61 million primarily related an increase in average AUM for the funds (predominately *iShares*) subject to arrangements under which BlackRock pays certain fund expenses.

# General and Administration Expenses

|  |            | nths Ended                    |               |                    |  |
|--|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                           | Ju<br>2011 | ne 30,<br>2010 <sup>(1)</sup> | Val<br>Amount | riance<br>% Change |  |
| General and administration expenses, GAAP:             | 2011       | 2010                          | Amount        | // Change          |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$ 176     | \$ 159                        | \$ 17         | 11%                |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           | 153        | 167                           | (14)          | (8%)               |  |
| Portfolio services                                     | 90         | 83                            | 7             | 8%                 |  |
| Technology   | 73         | 81                            | (8)           | (10%)              |  |
| Professional services                                  | 63         | 60                            | 3             | 5%                 |  |
| Communications   | 20         | 25                            | (5)           | (20%)              |  |
| Regulatory, filing and license fees                    | 8          | 6                             | 2             | 33%                |  |
| Closed-end fund launch costs                           | 19         | · ·                           | 19            | *                  |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 83         | 48                            | 35            | 73%                |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 83         | 40                            | 33            | 1370               |  |
| Total general and administration expenses, GAAP        | \$ 685     | \$ 629                        | \$ 56         | 9%                 |  |
| Less BGI integration costs:                            |            |                               |               |                    |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$         | \$ 31                         | (\$ 31)       | (100%)             |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           |            | 13                            | (13)          | (100%)             |  |
| Technology   |            | 2                             | (2)           | (100%)             |  |
| Professional services                                  |            | 12                            | (12)          | (100%)             |  |
| Other general and administration                       |            | 4                             | (4)           | (100%)             |  |
| Total BGI integration costs                            | \$         | \$ 62                         | (\$ 62)       | (100%)             |  |
| General and administration expenses, as adjusted:      |            |                               |               |                    |  |
| Marketing and promotional                              | \$ 176     | \$ 128                        | \$ 48         | 38%                |  |
| Occupancy and office related                           | 153        | 154                           | (1)           | (1%)               |  |
| Portfolio services                                     | 90         | 83                            | 7             | 8%                 |  |
| Technology   | 73         | 79                            | (6)           | (8%)               |  |
| Professional services                                  | 63         | 48                            | 15            | 31%                |  |
| Communications   | 20         | 25                            | (5)           | (20%)              |  |
| Regulatory, filing and license fees                    | 8          | 6                             | 2             | 33%                |  |
| Closed-end fund launch costs                           | 19         |                               | 19            | *                  |  |
| Other general and administration                       | 83         | 44                            | 39            | 89%                |  |
| Total general and administration expenses, as adjusted | \$ 685     | \$ 567                        | \$ 118        | 21%                |  |

\* Not applicable.

(1) Prior period data reflects certain reclassifications to conform to the current period presentation.

- 83 -

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Expenses (continued)

General and Administration Expenses (continued)

General and Administration Expenses, GAAP.

General and administration expenses increased \$56 million, or 9%, to \$685 million, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 from \$629 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. Higher other general and administration expenses, closed-end fund launch costs of \$19 million (excluding compensation costs) associated with the March 2011 launch of the BlackRock Resources and Commodities Strategy Trust and higher marketing and promotional costs contributed to the overall net increase in general and administration expenses. The \$35 million increase in other general and administration expenses included an increase in foreign currency remeasurement costs and increases in VAT expense and recruiting costs. The increases in general and administration expenses were partially offset by a decrease in occupancy costs related to lease impairments as a result of vacating certain locations in the six months ended June 30, 2010.

BGI Integration Costs.

BGI integration costs for the six months ended June 30, 2010 were \$62 million primarily consisting of marketing and promotional costs, professional services and occupancy costs.

General and Administration Expenses, as Adjusted.

Excluding the BGI integration expenses, general and administration expenses, as adjusted, of \$685 million increased \$118 million, or 21%, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 from \$567 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. The increase reflected higher marketing and promotional costs, higher other general and administration expenses, which included an increase in foreign currency remeasurement costs and higher VAT expense and recruiting costs, closed-end fund launch costs of \$19 million (excluding compensation costs) associated with the March 2011 launch of the BlackRock Resources and Commodities Strategy Trust, and higher professional services related to increases in legal and consulting costs.

- 84 -

Non-operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

Non-Operating Income (Expense), Less Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests

Non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

|  | Six Mont<br>June |         | Va     | riance   |
|--|------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011             | 2010    | Amount | % Change |
| Non-operating income (expense), GAAP basis   | (\$ 9)           | (\$ 73) | \$ 64  | 88%      |
| Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | (1)              | (38)    | 37     | 97%      |
| Non-operating income (expense) <sup>(2)</sup>  | (8)              | (35)    | 27     | 77%      |
| Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans | (5)              | 1       | (6)    | *        |
| Non-operating income (expense), as adjusted <sup>(2)</sup>                                 | (\$ 13)          | (\$ 34) | \$ 21  | 62%      |

The components of non-operating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

|   | Six Montl<br>June | Vai    | ariance |          |  |
|---|-------------------|--------|---------|----------|--|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                        | 2011              | 2010   | Amount  | % Change |  |
| Net gain (loss) on investments <sup>(1)</sup>       |                   |        |         |          |  |
| Private equity                                      | \$ 26             | (\$ 2) | \$ 28   | *        |  |
| Real estate   | 3                 | 1      | 2       | 200%     |  |
| Distressed credit/mortgage funds                    | 14                | 25     | (11)    | (44%)    |  |
| Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds                    | 5                 | 7      | (2)     | (29%)    |  |
| Other investments <sup>(2)</sup>                    | 5                 | 4      | 1       | 25%      |  |
|   |                   |        |         |          |  |
| Sub-total   | 53                | 35     | 18      | 51%      |  |
| Investments related to deferred compensation plans  | 5                 | (1)    | 6       | *        |  |
|   |                   |        |         |          |  |
| Total net gain (loss) on investments                | 58                | 34     | 24      | 71%      |  |
| Interest and dividend income                        | 13                | 9      | 4       | 44%      |  |
| Interest expense                                    | (79)              | (78)   | (1)     | (1%)     |  |
|   |                   |        |         |          |  |
| Net interest expense                                | (66)              | (69)   | 3       | 4%       |  |
|   | ()                | ()     |         |          |  |
| Total non-operating income (expense) <sup>(1)</sup> | (8)               | (35)   | 27      | 77%      |  |
|   | (5)               | 1      | (6)     | *        |  |

Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes a \$20 million loss and a \$28 million loss attributable to consolidated variable interest entities for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans

Non-operating income (expense), as adjusted<sup>(1)</sup> (\$ 13) (\$ 34) \$ 21 62%

- \* Not applicable.
- (1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.
- (2) Amount includes net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments and BlackRock s seed capital hedging program.

- 85 -

Non-operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010 (continued)

Non-Operating Income (Expense), Less Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests (continued)

Non-operating expense, less net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, was \$8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with \$35 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. The \$8 million non-operating expense, net of non-controlling interests, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included \$66 million of net interest expense, partially offset by \$53 million of net positive marks on balance sheet investments and \$5 million of positive marks related to hedges of deferred compensation.

The \$53 million net gain on investments, less non-controlling interests, related to the Company s co-investments and seed investments, included net gains in private equity investments of \$26 million, distressed credit/mortgage funds of \$14 million, hedge funds/funds of hedge funds of \$5 million, other investments of \$5 million and real estate equity/debt products of \$3 million.

Net gains on co-investments and seed investments increased \$18 million from the six months ended June 30, 2010 primarily due to an increase in gains on private equity investments partially offset by net decrease in gains on distressed credit/mortgage funds and other investments.

Net interest expense was \$66 million, a decrease of \$3 million compared with \$69 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010. The decrease is due to higher interest and dividend income.

Income Tax Expense

|   | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          |        | Six Montl<br>June |          |        |      |   |
|---|------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|------|---|
|   | 2011 2010                    |          | 2011   |                   | 2011     |        | 2010 | ~ |
|   |                              |          | %      | As                | As       | %      |      |   |
| (Dollar amounts in millions)              | GAAP                         | GAAP     | Change | adjusted          | adjusted | Change |      |   |
| Income before income taxes <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 1,656                     | \$ 1,316 | 26%    | \$ 1,689          | \$ 1,434 | 18%    |      |   |
| Income tax expense                        | \$ 469                       | \$ 461   | 2%     | \$ 529            | \$ 502   | 5%     |      |   |
| Effective tax rate                        | 28.3%                        | 35.0%    |        | 31.3%             | 35.0%    |        |      |   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests.

Income tax expense increased \$8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2010. The effective income tax rates for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 were 28.3% and 35.0%, respectively.

The six months ended June 30, 2011 GAAP effective tax rate included a \$24 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a \$52 million non-cash benefit due to enacted state tax legislation during the three months ended June 30, 2011, partially offset by a \$3 million expense due to enacted state tax legislation during the three months ended March 31, 2011.

The six months ended June 30, 2011 as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.3% included the \$24 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and excluded the \$49 million net non-cash benefit due to enacted state tax legislation.

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

#### (continued)

Net Income Attributable to BlackRock, Inc.

The components of net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. and net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

|  | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |           |    | ded        | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |    |           |    |            |        |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|----|------------|------------------------------|----|-----------|----|------------|--------|
|  |                              | 2011      |    | 2010       |                              |    | 2011      | ĺ  | 2010       |        |
| (Dollar amounts in millions,               |                              |           |    |            | %                            |    |           |    |            | %      |
| except per share data)                     |                              | GAAP      |    | GAAP       | Change                       |    | adjusted  |    | s adjusted | Change |
| Operating income                           | \$                           | 1,664     | \$ | 1,351      | 23%                          | \$ | 1,702     | \$ | 1,468      | 16%    |
| Non-operating income                       |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>                   |                              | (8)       |    | (35)       | 77%                          |    | (13)      |    | (34)       | 62%    |
| Income tax expense                         |                              | (469)     |    | (461)      | (2%)                         |    | (529)     |    | (502)      | (5%)   |
| Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. | \$                           | 1,187     | \$ | 855        | 39%                          | \$ | 1,160     | \$ | 932        | 24%    |
| % attributable to common                   |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| shares                                     |                              | 98.8%     |    | 98.5%      |                              |    | 98.8%     |    | 98.5%      |        |
| Net income attributable to                 |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| common shares                              | \$                           | 1,173     | \$ | 842        | 39%                          | \$ | 1,146     | \$ | 918        | 25%    |
| Diluted weighted-average                   |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| common shares outstanding <sup>(2)</sup>   | 19                           | 2,429,367 | 1  | 92,213,593 | %                            | 19 | 2,429,367 | 1  | 92,213,593 | %      |
| Diluted EPS components:                    |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| Operating income                           | \$                           | 5.76      | \$ | 4.50       | 28%                          | \$ | 5.88      | \$ | 4.89       | 20%    |
| Non-operating income                       |                              |           |    |            |                              |    |           |    |            |        |
| (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>                   |                              | (0.03)    |    | (0.12)     | 75%                          |    | (0.04)    |    | (0.11)     | 64%    |
| Net income tax benefit                     |                              | 0.37      |    |            | *                            |    | 0.12      |    |            | *      |
| Diluted earnings per common share          | \$                           | 6.10      | \$ | 4.38       | 39%                          | \$ | 5.96      | \$ | 4.78       | 25%    |

*GAAP.* Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. for the six months ended June 30, 2011 includes operating income of \$1,664 million, or \$5.76 per diluted common share, non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$8 million, or \$0.03 per diluted common share, and \$73 million, or \$0.37 per diluted common share, of net income tax benefits, which included a \$24 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a \$49 million net non-cash benefit due to enacted state tax legislation during the six months ended June 30, 2011. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. totaled \$1,187 million, or \$6.10 per diluted common share, for the six months ended June 30, 2011, which was an increase of \$332 million, or \$1.72 per diluted common share, compared to the six months ended

<sup>\*</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests (redeemable and nonredeemable).

Unvested RSUs that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends are not included as they are deemed participating securities in accordance with GAAP. Upon vesting of the participating RSUs the shares are added to the weighted-average shares outstanding which results in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. In addition, non-voting preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations.

June 30, 2010.

- 87 -

Operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2011 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2010

(continued)

Net Income Attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (continued)

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. of \$1,187 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included the after-tax effect of the portion of certain LTIP awards, which will be funded through a capital contribution of BlackRock stock held by PNC of \$19 million and an expected contribution by Merrill Lynch of \$3 million to fund certain compensation of former MLIM employees, a portion of which was received by BlackRock in the six months ended June 30, 2011. Net income for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included a \$24 million tax benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a \$49 million net non-cash benefit due to enacted state tax legislation.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. of \$855 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 included the after-tax effect of BGI integration costs of \$55 million, the after-tax effect of the portion of certain LTIP awards, which will be funded through a capital contribution of BlackRock stock held by PNC of \$19 million and certain compensation of former MLIM employees of \$3 million to be funded through a cash contribution by Merrill Lynch.

As Adjusted. Exclusive of the items discussed above, diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, of \$5.96 for the six months ended June 30, 2011 increased \$1.18, or 25%, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2010.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included operating income of \$1,702 million, or \$5.88 per diluted common share, non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$13 million, or \$0.04 per diluted common share and \$24 million, or \$0.12 per diluted common share, net income tax benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions.

Net income of \$932 million or \$4.78 per diluted common share attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, for the six months ended June 30, 2010 included operating income of \$1,468 million, or \$4.89 per diluted common share and non-operating expense, less net income attributable to non-controlling interests, of \$34 million, or \$0.11 per diluted common share. Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, is described in more detail in the Overview to Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

### Recent Developments

*Drapers Gardens*. In January 2010, the Company entered into a new lease for office space in London. In connection with exiting the existing London locations, the Company currently expects to incur a charge of approximately \$75 million to \$100 million in the second half of 2011 as it vacates the current premises.

*Tax Legislation in the United Kingdom.* In July 2011, the United Kingdom enacted legislation reducing corporate income taxes. The legislation will result in a revaluation of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities which will result in a non-cash income tax benefit in third quarter 2011. At this time, the Company is still evaluating the impact to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

#### **Balance Sheet Overview**

The following table presents a reconciliation of the Company s condensed consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the Company s condensed consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of consolidated variable interest entities (VIEs), consolidated sponsored investment funds, separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements and separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements:

|  |            | June 30, 2011<br>Separate |    | Cons      | olidated    |                   |           |
|--|------------|---------------------------|----|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
|  | GAAP       | Account<br>Assets/        |    | solidated | Spo<br>Inve | nsored<br>estment | As        |
| (Dollar amounts in millions) Assets                                      | Basis      | Collateral                |    | VIEs      | F           | unds              | Adjusted  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 2,796   | \$                        | \$ |           | \$          | 50                | \$ 2,746  |
| Accounts receivable  | 2,790      | Þ                         | Ф  |           | Ф           | 30                | 2,084     |
| Investments  | 1,598      |                           |    |           |             | 167               | 1,431     |
| Assets of consolidated variable interest entities                        | 1,396      |                           |    | 1,396     |             | 107               | 1,431     |
| Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending     | 1,390      |                           |    | 1,390     |             |                   |           |
| -  | 145 607    | 145,687                   |    |           |             |                   |           |
| agreements<br>Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>                                | 145,687    | 143,087                   |    |           |             | 14                | 1,237     |
| Other assets.  | 1,251      |                           |    |           |             | 14                | 1,237     |
| Sub-total  | 154,812    | 145,687                   |    | 1,396     |             | 231               | 7,498     |
| Goodwill and intangible assets, net                                      | 30,236     | 1 15,007                  |    | 1,570     |             | 231               | 30,236    |
| Goodwin and mangiore assets, net   | 30,230     |                           |    |           |             |                   | 30,230    |
| Total assets   | \$ 185,048 | \$ 145,687                | \$ | 1,396     | \$          | 231               | \$ 37,734 |
|  |            | , ,                       |    | ,         |             |                   | ,         |
| Liabilities  |            |                           |    |           |             |                   |           |
| Accrued compensation and benefits  | \$ 874     | \$                        | \$ |           | \$          |                   | \$ 874    |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                 | 1,128      |                           |    |           |             |                   | 1,128     |
| Borrowings <sup>(2)</sup>  | 5,288      |                           |    |           |             |                   | 5,288     |
| Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities                   | 1,299      |                           |    | 1,299     |             |                   |           |
| Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities |            |                           |    |           |             |                   |           |
| lending agreements   | 145,687    | 145,687                   |    |           |             |                   |           |
| Deferred income tax liabilities  | 5,440      |                           |    |           |             |                   | 5,440     |
| Other liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>   | 662        |                           |    |           |             | 31                | 631       |
|  |            |                           |    |           |             |                   |           |
| Total liabilities  | 160,378    | 145,687                   |    | 1,299     |             | 31                | 13,361    |
|  |            |                           |    |           |             |                   |           |
| Equity   |            |                           |    |           |             |                   |           |
| Total stockholders equity  | 24,424     |                           |    | 51        |             |                   | 24,373    |
| Non-controlling interests  | 246        |                           |    | 46        |             | 200               |           |
|  | 24.5       |                           |    | 0=        |             | • • • •           | 2 / 2=2   |
| Total equity   | 24,670     |                           |    | 97        |             | 200               | 24,373    |
| Total liabilities and equity   | \$ 185,048 | \$ 145,687                | \$ | 1,396     | \$          | 231               | \$ 37,734 |

Management reviews its as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, for the reasons described below. BlackRock s management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measure in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet to enable investors to eliminate gross presentation of

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount includes due from related parties, deferred sales commissions, property and equipment and other assets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount includes short-term and long-term borrowings.

<sup>(3)</sup> Amount includes due to related parties and other liabilities.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities and ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ( CLOs )) or cash flows. The recognition of the as adjusted assets and liabilities generally results in net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock, Inc.

- 89 -

#### Balance Sheet Overview (continued)

The following table presents selected significant components of BlackRock s GAAP condensed consolidated statements of financial condition at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010:

|  | June 30, | December 31, | Varia    | ance     |
|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)             | 2011     | 2010         | Amount   | % Change |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ 2,796 | \$ 3,367     | (\$ 571) | (17%)    |
| Accounts receivable                      | 2,084    | 2,095        | (11)     | (1%)     |
| Investments                              | 1,598    | 1,540        | 58       | 4%       |
| Goodwill and intangible assets, net      | 30,236   | 30,317       | (81)     | %        |
| Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>              | 1,251    | 960          | 291      | 30%      |
| Accrued compensation and benefits        | 874      | 1,520        | (646)    | (43%)    |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 1,128    | 1,068        | 60       | 6%       |
| Borrowings <sup>(2)</sup>                | 5,288    | 3,359        | 1,929    | 57%      |
| Deferred income tax liabilities          | 5,440    | 5,477        | (37)     | (1%)     |
| Other liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>         | 662      | 641          | 21       | 3%       |
| Stockholders equity                      | 24,424   | 26,094       | (1,670)  | (6%)     |

Amount includes due from related parties, deferred sales commissions, property and equipment and other assets.

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities. These changes do not include assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock s stockholders equity or cash flows.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents*. Cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 included \$50 million and \$65 million of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, respectively. See Liquidity and Capital Resources for further details on the change in cash and cash equivalents for the six months ended June 30, 2011.

**Accounts Receivable**. Accounts receivable at June 30, 2011 decreased \$11 million from December 31, 2010, resulting from the collection of performance fees earned in the fourth quarter 2010 offset by higher base fees related to AUM growth and an increase in unit trust receivables which are substantially offset by an increase in unit trust payables within accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

*Investments*. The Company presents total net economic investments to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that are owned by the Company, net of non-controlling interests, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net non-operating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock, Inc.

|  | June 30, | Dece | ember 31, | Va     | riance   |
|--|----------|------|-----------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)   | 2011     |      | 2010      | Amount | % Change |
| Total investments, GAAP  | \$ 1,598 | \$   | 1,540     | \$ 58  | 4%       |
| Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds <sup>(1)</sup> | (455)    |      | (397)     | (58)   | (15%)    |
| Net exposure to consolidated investment funds                              | 288      |      | 260       | 28     | 11%      |
| •  |          |      |           |        |          |
| Total net economic investments   | \$ 1,431 | \$   | 1,403     | \$ 28  | 2%       |

(1)

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount includes short-term borrowings, convertible debentures and long-term borrowings.

<sup>(3)</sup> Amount includes due to related parties and other liabilities.

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, approximately \$455 million and \$397 million, respectively, of BlackRock s total GAAP investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds that are deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP, and therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds.

The Company further presents the total net economic investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by total return swap hedges. Carried interest is excluded as generally there is no impact to BlackRock s stockholders equity as the balance fluctuates. Finally, the Company s regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company s net economic investment exposure.

- 90 -

#### Balance Sheet Overview (continued)

Investments (continued)

The following table represents the carrying value of investments, by asset type, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010:

|  | June 30, December 31, |    | ember 31, | Vai    | riance   |
|--|-----------------------|----|-----------|--------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)           | 2011                  |    | 2010      | Amount | % Change |
| Private equity                         | \$ 304                | \$ | 277       | \$ 27  | 10%      |
| Real estate                            | 79                    |    | 54        | 25     | 46%      |
| Distressed credit/mortgage funds       | 250                   |    | 267       | (17)   | (6%)     |
| Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds       | 89                    |    | 97        | (8)    | (8%)     |
| Other investments <sup>(1)</sup>       | 214                   |    | 269       | (55)   | (20%)    |
|  |                       |    |           |        |          |
| Total net economic investment exposure | 936                   |    | 964       | (28)   | (3%)     |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock             | 327                   |    | 325       | 2      | 1%       |
| Carried interest                       | 58                    |    | 13        | 45     | 346%     |
| Deferred compensation investments      | 77                    |    | 76        | 1      | 1%       |
| Hedged investments                     | 33                    |    | 25        | 8      | 32%      |
|  |                       |    |           |        |          |
| Total net economic investments         | \$ 1,431              | \$ | 1,403     | \$ 28  | 2%       |

Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

Total net economic investments at June 30, 2011 increased \$28 million from December 31, 2010, resulting from changes in the investment portfolio due to \$133 million of purchases/capital contributions, \$154 million of sales/maturities and \$51 million distributions representing return of capital and return on investments, as well as \$55 million for positive market valuations, earnings from equity method investments and \$45 million of carried interest allocations.

BlackRock reports its investments on a GAAP basis, which includes investments that are owned by sponsored investment funds that are deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and therefore consolidated even though BlackRock may not own the majority of such funds. As a result, management reviews its investments on an economic basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that do not impact BlackRock s book value. BlackRock s management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The following table represents investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2011:

|  | Quoted<br>Prices in<br>Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs | Other<br>Investments Not<br>Held at<br>Fair | Investments at<br>June 30, |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                   | (Level 1)   | (Level 2)                                    | (Level 3)                             | Value <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 2011                       |
| Total investments, GAAP                        | \$ 250  | \$ 133                                       | \$ 667                                | \$ 548                                      | \$ 1,598                   |
| Net assets for which the Company does not bear | (0)   | (25)   | (122)                                 |   | (1(7)                      |
| economic expostire                             | (9)   | (25)   | (133)                                 |   | (167)                      |

# Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

Net economic investments \$ 241 \$ 108 \$ 534 \$ 548 \$ 1,431

- Amounts include investments held at cost, amortized cost, carried interest and equity method investments, which include investment companies, which in accordance with GAAP are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company s investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.
- Amounts include net assets attributable to non-controlling investors of consolidated non-VIE sponsored investment funds.
- (3) Amounts include BlackRock s portion of cash and cash equivalents, other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and other liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds.

- 91 -

#### Balance Sheet Overview (continued)

Goodwill and Intangible Assets.

Goodwill and intangible assets at June 30, 2011 decreased \$81 million from December 31, 2010, primarily resulting from \$78 million of amortization expense related to finite-lived intangibles.

Other Assets.

Other assets at June 30, 2011 increased \$291 million from December 31, 2010, resulting from a \$138 million increase in tax receivable, a \$93 million increase in property and equipment due to additional leasehold improvements and construction in progress, including capital expenditures related to Drapers Gardens.

Accrued Compensation and Benefits.

Accrued compensation and benefits at June 30, 2011 decreased \$646 million from December 31, 2010, primarily related to 2010 incentive compensation cash payments in first quarter 2011, partially offset by the effect of 2011 incentive compensation accruals.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities.

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at June 30, 2011 increased \$60 million from December 31, 2010, resulting from increases in retrocessions, unit trust payables, payables to certain investment products and other accruals, partially offset by a decrease in current income taxes payable.

Borrowings.

Borrowings at June 30, 2011 increased \$1,929 million from December 31, 2010, resulting from proceeds from new issuances of long-term and short-term borrowings of \$1,496 million and \$500 million, respectively, partially offset by conversions of the final \$67 million of convertible debt.

Deferred Income Tax Liabilities.

Deferred income tax liabilities at June 30, 2011 decreased \$37 million from December 31, 2010, primarily related to the effects of temporary differences associated with deferred stock compensation and investment income and the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities due to state tax legislation enacted in 2011.

Other Liabilities.

Other liabilities at June 30, 2011 increased \$21 million from December 31, 2010, primarily resulting from increases in deferred carried interest and liabilities of consolidated funds, partially offset by repayments to Barclays of approximately \$33 million to settle certain non-interest bearing notes assumed in the BGI Transaction and a payment related to a U.K. regulatory assessment.

Stockholders Equity.

Total stockholders equity at June 30, 2011 decreased \$1,670 million from December 31, 2010, principally resulting from the \$2.5 billion repurchase of Bank of America s remaining ownership interest in BlackRock, \$520 million of cash dividend payments, \$108 million of common stock repurchases related to tax withholdings on vested stock awards and \$24 million of allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations, partially offset by \$1,187 million of net income attributable to BlackRock, \$242 million of stock-based compensation expense and \$59 million of foreign currency translation adjustments.

# Liquidity and Capital Resources

## Edgar Filing: BlackRock Inc. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

In accordance with GAAP, certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds and CLOs are consolidated into the financial statements of BlackRock, notwithstanding the fact that BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, BlackRock s condensed consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock s management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources (continued)

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs (continued)

The following table presents a reconciliation of the Company s condensed consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the Company s condensed consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)                                 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2011 |   |      |  |           |         |  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|------|--|-----------|---------|--|
|  | GAAP<br>Basis                  | Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds |      | Impact on Cash<br>Flows of<br>Consolidated<br>VIEs | Sponsored |         |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period               | \$ 3,367                       | \$  | 65   | \$   | \$        | 3,302   |  |
| Cash flows from operating activities                         | 717                            |   | (1)  | 17   |           | 701     |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities                         | (104)                          |   | (2)  |  |           | (102)   |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities                         | (1,236)                        |   | (12) | (17)   |           | (1,207) |  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 52                             |   |      |  |           | 52      |  |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents                      | (571)                          |   | (15) |  |           | (556)   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period                     | \$ 2,796                       | \$  | 50   | \$   | \$        | 2,746   |  |

Operating Activities. Sources of BlackRock s operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenues from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, direct fund expenses, general and administration expenses, interest and principal on the Company s borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock s capital stock, capital expenditures and to purchase co-investments and seed investments. Net cash outflows for the six months ended June 30, 2011 included the effect of cash payments related to 2010 year-end incentive compensation.

*Investing Activities.* Cash outflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 were \$102 million and primarily included \$159 million of purchases of property and equipment and \$91 million of purchases of investments, partially offset by \$116 million of net proceeds from sales and maturities of investments and \$30 million of return of capital from equity method investees.

Financing Activities. Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for the six months ended June 30, 2011 were \$1,207 million, which included, \$2.5 billion related to the repurchase of Bank of America's remaining ownership interest in BlackRock, \$520 million of payments for cash dividends, \$108 million of common stock repurchases related to tax withholdings on vested stock awards and repayments of convertible debt of \$67 million. Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by cash inflows related to \$1,496 million and \$500 million of net proceeds from long-term and short-term borrowings.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources (continued)

### Capital Resources

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Capital resources at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were as follows:

|  | June 30, | December 31, | Varia    | nce      |
|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                             | 2011     | 2010         | Amount   | % Change |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | \$ 2,796 | \$ 3,367     | (\$ 571) | (17%)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored |          |              |          |          |
| investment funds <sup>(1)</sup>                          | (50)     | (65)         | 15       | 23%      |
|  | . ,      | , ,          |          |          |
| Subtotal   | 2,746    | 3,302        | (556)    | (17%)    |
| 2011 credit facility undrawn                             | 3,400    |              | 3,400    | *        |
| 2007 credit facility undrawn                             |          | 2,266        | (2,266)  | (100%)   |
| Commercial paper <sup>(3)</sup>                          | (500)    |              | (500)    | *        |
|  | , ,      |              | , ,      |          |
| Total liquidity  | \$ 5,646 | \$ 5,568     | \$ 78    | 1%       |
|  |          |              |          |          |
| Required regulatory capital <sup>(4)</sup>               | \$ 1,142 | \$ 897       | \$ 245   | 27%      |

<sup>\*</sup> Not applicable.

The \$78 million increase in total liquidity during the six months ended June 30, 2011 included the following effects on liquidity: a \$1.0 billion increase in the size of the 2011 credit facility over the 2007 credit facility, positive operating cash flows which were partially offset by cash payments of 2010 year-end incentive awards, \$500 million of commercial paper issuances and approximately \$500 million of available cash used to repurchase preferred shares from Bank of America and \$67 million of repayments related to convertible debt.

During the six months ended June 30, 2011, the Company s net capital requirements increased \$245 million due to increases related to certain European and Asian regulated legal entities.

A significant portion of the Company s \$1,431 million of net economic investments are illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities.

Amount excludes \$134 million of undrawn amounts at December 31, 2010 related to Lehman Commercial Paper, Inc. The 2007 credit facility was terminated in March 2011.

<sup>(3)</sup> The outstanding commercial paper notes that are supported by the 2011 credit facility reduce the availability of the facility.

<sup>(4)</sup> A portion of the required regulatory capital is partially met with cash and cash equivalents.

Liquidity and Capital Resources (continued)

Investment Commitments. At June 30, 2011, the Company had \$136 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third party funds as third party non-controlling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the Company s condensed consolidated statements of financial condition. The above amount does not include potential future commitments approved by the Company s Capital Committee, but which are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

*Carried Interest Claw-back.* As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive certain carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements. The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a certain return as specified in the various partnership agreements.

Short-term Borrowings:

The following describes the Company s primary short-term borrowing arrangements, which the Company has access to utilize.

### 2011 Revolving Credit Facility

In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year \$3.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility (the 2011 credit facility), which replaced the 2007 credit facility, which was terminated in March 2011. The 2011 credit facility permits the Company to request an additional \$1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, increasing the overall size of the 2011 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4.5 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding will accrue at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus a spread. The 2011 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of approximately 1 to 1 at June 30, 2011.

The 2011 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At June 30, 2011, the Company had \$100 million outstanding under this facility with an interest rate of 1.19%. During July 2011, the Company rolled over the \$100 million in borrowings for one month at an interest rate of 1.19%. The Company had a daily average of \$62 million outstanding during the three months ended June 30, 2011.

Barclays has a \$255 million participation under the 2011 credit facility.

### Commercial Paper Program

On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the CP Program ) under which the Company may issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the CP Notes ) on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of \$3 billion. The initial proceeds of the commercial paper issuances were used for the financing of a portion of the BGI Transaction. The proceeds of the commercial paper issuances during 2011 were used to fund a portion of the repurchase of BlackRock s Series B Preferred Stock from affiliates of Merrill Lynch. Subsidiaries of Bank of America and Barclays, as well as other third parties, act as dealers under the CP Program. On May 13, 2011, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that may be borrowed under the CP Program from \$3 billion to \$3.5 billion. The CP Program is currently supported by the 2011 credit facility.

At June 30, 2011, BlackRock had \$500 million of outstanding CP Notes with a weighted-average interest rate of 0.23% and a weighted-average maturity of 24 days. The Company had a daily average of \$214 million outstanding during the three months ended June 30, 2011. As of August 4, 2011, BlackRock had \$114 million of outstanding CP Notes with a weighted-average interest rate of 0.25% and a weighted-average maturity of 12 days.

- 95 -

### Liquidity and Capital Resources (continued)

#### Convertible Debentures

In February 2005, the Company issued \$250 million aggregate principal amount of convertible debentures due in 2035 and bearing interest at a rate of 2.625% per annum. Beginning in February 2009, the convertible debentures became convertible at the option of the holders at any time and on, and after, February 20, 2010 the convertible debentures became callable by the Company at any time following not more than 60 but not less than 30 days notice. During the six months ended June 30, 2011, holders of the remaining \$67 million of outstanding convertible debentures converted their holdings into cash and shares.

### Long-term Borrowings

Table of Contents

2013 and 2021 Notes. In May 2011, the Company issued \$1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities including \$750 million of 4.25% notes and \$750 million of floating rate notes maturing in May 2021 and 2013, respectively. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock s Series B Preferred Stock from affiliates of Merrill Lynch. Interest on the 4.25% notes due in 2021 ( 2021 Notes ) is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year commencing November 24, 2011 or approximately \$32 million per year. Interest on the floating rate notes due in 2013 ( 2013 Floating Rate Notes ) is payable quarterly on February 24, May 24, August 24 and November 24 of each year commencing August 24, 2011 at three-month USD LIBOR plus 0.30%. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a make-whole redemption price. The 2013 Floating Rate Notes may not be redeemed at the Company s option before maturity. The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of \$4 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a \$750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of the obligation at a fixed rate of 1.03% payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year commencing November 24, 2011. The interest rate swap effectively converts the 2013 Floating Rate Notes to a fixed rate obligation.

At June 30, 2011, the principal amount of long-term borrowings was \$4.7 billion. During the six months ended June 30, 2011, the Company paid approximately \$70 million of interest on long-term borrowings. Principal repayments and interest requirements are as follows:

| (Dollar amounts in millions) |           |             | Total           |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| Year                         | Principal | Interest(1) | <b>Payments</b> |
| Remainder of 2011            | \$        | \$ 90       | \$ 90           |
| 2012                         | 500       | 180         | 680             |
| 2013                         | 750       | 169         | 919             |
| 2014                         | 1,000     | 161         | 1,161           |
| 2015                         |           | 126         | 126             |
| 2016                         |           | 126         | 126             |
| Thereafter                   | 2,450     | 354         | 2,804           |
|                              |           |             |                 |
| Total                        | \$ 4,700  | \$ 1,206    | \$ 5,906        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest payable on the 2013 Floating Rate Notes was calculated using a fixed rate of 1.03% as a result of the interest rate swap issued in conjunction with the obligation.

150

Liquidity and Capital Resources (continued)

Barclays Support of Certain Securities Lending Related Cash Funds. Barclays has provided capital support agreements to support certain securities lending related cash management products acquired by BlackRock in the BGI Transaction. Pursuant to the terms of the capital support agreements, Barclays agreed to cover losses on covered securities within the products in the aggregate of up to \$2.2 billion from December 1, 2009 through December 1, 2013 or until certain criteria are met. BlackRock and Barclays have procedures in place to determine loss events on covered securities within the products and to ensure support payments from Barclays. At June 30, 2011, Barclays remaining maximum potential obligation in the aggregate under the capital support agreements was \$1.7 billion. At June 30, 2011, BlackRock concluded that although these funds were VIEs, it was not the primary beneficiary (PB) of these funds.

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalents in those jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers. At June 30, 2011, the Company was required to maintain approximately \$1,142 million in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. (BTC), and was in compliance with all applicable regulatory minimum net capital requirements.

BTC is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services to institutional investors and other clients. BTC is subject to various regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by Federal banking agencies.

- 97 -

### Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of the condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. In addition to Consolidation of VIEs, Fair Value Measurements and Performance Fees / Carried Interest discussed below, see Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, in the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements contained in Part I, Item 1 of this filing and the Company s Significant Accounting Policies in Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in BlackRock s 2010 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 28, 2011 for details on Significant Accounting Policies.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. In June 2009, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2009-17, Improvements to Financial Reporting by Enterprises Involved with Variable Interest Entities ( ASU 2009-17 ), which became effective for BlackRock on January 1, 2010. In February 2010 the FASB issued ASU 2010-10, Amendments to Statement 167 for Certain Investment Funds ( ASU 2010-10 ). This ASU deferred the application of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 167, Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R), for a reporting enterprise s interest in an entity if certain conditions are met. In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ) or CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. At June 30, 2011, the Company was the PB of four VIEs, including three CLOs and one sponsored private equity fund, which resulted in consolidation.

CLOs. As of June 30, 2011, BlackRock was the manager of approximately 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities, including three CLOs in which BlackRock, in accordance with ASU 2009-17, was determined to be the PB, which resulted in consolidation of these VIEs in the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements. BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. At June 30, 2011, the Company had \$1,350 million, \$1,299 million and \$51 million in assets, liabilities and appropriated retained earnings, respectively, on its condensed consolidated statement of financial condition related to these consolidated CLOs. The changes in the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. or its cash flows. Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss with its involvement with these VIEs.

Sponsored Private Equity Fund of Funds. As of June 30, 2011, BlackRock was determined to be the PB of one sponsored private equity investment fund of funds, in which it had a non-substantive investment and was deemed to absorb the majority of the variability due to its de-facto third party relationships with other partners in the fund, which limited the ability of the partners to transfer or sell their interests without BlackRock s consent as the general partner of the fund. At June 30, 2011, the Company had recorded \$12 million, \$34 million and \$46 million in cash and cash equivalents, investments and nonredeemable non-controlling interests of consolidated VIEs, respectively, on its condensed consolidated statement of financial condition related to this VIE. The changes in the assets and liabilities of this VIE have no impact on net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss with its involvement with this VIE.

- 98 -

Critical Accounting Policies (continued)

Fair Value Measurements. BlackRock adopted the applicable provisions of ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820-10), as of January 1, 2008, which require, among other things, disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value. The provisions of ASC 820-10 establish a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value and requires companies to disclose the fair value of their financial instruments according to a fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined). The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. Additionally, companies are required to provide disclosure regarding instruments in the Level 3 category (which have inputs to the valuation techniques that are unobservable and require significant management judgment), including a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances separately for each major class of assets and liabilities.

Level 3 inputs include the most currently available information, including capital account balances for its partnership interests in various alternative investments and returns of certain market indices. Certain investments that are valued using net asset values and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3. BlackRock s \$667 million of Level 3 investments, or 42% of total GAAP investments at June 30, 2011 primarily include co-investments in private equity fund of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit and mortgage securities and real estate equity products. Many of these investees are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund, which could include BlackRock employees. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals from third party sources; however, in some instances current valuation information, for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active, may not be available from any third party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used to value these investments.

The Company s assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument. See Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, in the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements contained in Part I, Item 1 of this filing for further information regarding fair value measurements.

**Performance Fees / Carried Interest.** The Company receives performance fees or an incentive allocation from certain actively managed investment funds and certain separately managed accounts which are primarily alternative, equity or multi-asset class products. These performance fees generally are earned upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement periods, which vary by product or account and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer.

In addition, the Company may receive carried interest in the form of an investment capital allocation or cash from certain alternative investment funds upon exceeding performance thresholds. However, BlackRock may be required to return all, or a portion, of such carried interest depending upon performance of these investment products in future periods. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such claw-back provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its condensed consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized upon the earlier of the termination of the alternative investment fund or when the likelihood of claw-back is mathematically improbable. The Company records realized carried interest as performance fees on its condensed consolidated statements of income. The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria.

For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, performance fee revenue totaled \$133 million and \$100 million, respectively. At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the Company had \$68 million and \$23 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the condensed consolidated statements of financial condition.

- 99 -

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted**

Amendments to Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures. In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, Fair Value Measurement: Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs ( ASU 2011-04 ), which amends the existing fair value guidance within ASC 820-10. The amendments include:

(1) application of the concepts of highest and best use and valuation premise only to measuring the fair value of nonfinancial assets (that is, it does not apply to financial assets or any liabilities), (2) an exception to fair value measurement principles for financial assets and financial liabilities (and derivatives) with offsetting positions in market risks or counterparty credit risk, which allows an entity to measure the fair value of the net risk position, when several criteria are met, (3) extension of the prohibition of a blockage factor application to all fair value measurements, (4) a model for the fair value measurement of instruments classified within an entity s shareholders equity which is consistent with the guidance of measuring the fair value for liabilities, (5) additional disclosures for fair value measurements categorized in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy: (i) quantitative information about unobservable inputs used, (ii) a description of the valuation processes used by the entity and (iii) a qualitative discussion about the sensitivity of the measurements, (6) disclosure of the level in the fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities not recorded at fair value but where fair value is disclosed and (7) disclosure of any transfers between Levels 1 and 2 of the fair value hierarchy, not just significant transfers.

The provisions of ASU 2011-04 are effective for the Company on January 1, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2011-04 is not expected to materially impact BlackRock s financial statements.

- 100 -

# Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk AUM Market Price Risk

BlackRock s investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM. At June 30, 2011, the majority the Company s investment advisory and administration fees was based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts. Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates, or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, resulting in lower investment advisory and administration fees.

### Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks

As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio. The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that all investments be reviewed by the Company s Capital Committee, which consists of senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments.

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes including real estate, private equity and hedge funds. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes. Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into total return swaps to hedge market exposure to certain equity investments. At June 30, 2011, the outstanding total return swaps had an aggregate notional value of approximately \$33 million.

- 101 -

### Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks (continued)

At June 30, 2011, approximately \$455 million of BlackRock s total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP, and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds. Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain equity investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company s net economic exposure to its investment portfolio is as follows:

|   | June<br>30, | December 31, | Vai     | riance   |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| (Dollar amounts in millions)                                | 2011        | 2010         | Amount  | % Change |
| Total investments, GAAP                                     | \$ 1,598    | \$ 1,540     | \$ 58   | 4%       |
| Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds | (455)       | (397)        | (58)    | (15%)    |
| Net exposure to consolidated investment funds               | 288         | 260          | 28      | 11%      |
| Total net economic investments                              | 1,431       | 1,403        | 28      | 2%       |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock                                  | (327)       | (325)        | (2)     | (1%)     |
| Carried interest  | (58)        | (13)         | (45)    | (346%)   |
| Deferred compensation investments                           | (77)        | (76)         | (1)     | (1%)     |
| Hedged investments  | (33)        | (25)         | (8)     | (32%)    |
| Total net economic investment exposure                      | \$ 936      | \$ 964       | (\$ 28) | (3%)     |

The net economic investment exposure of the portfolio is presented in either the equity market price or the interest rate/credit spread risk disclosures below:

Equity Market Price Risk. At June 30, 2011, the Company s net exposure to market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately \$488 million of the Company s net economic investment exposure. Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and fund of funds, as well as mutual funds. The Company estimates that a 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately \$48.8 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At June 30, 2011, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately \$448 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities. Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately \$3 million in the carrying value of such investments.

*Foreign Exchange Rate Risk.* As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes. The carrying value of the net economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro was \$124 million. A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a \$12.4 million decline in the carrying value of such investments.

### Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) at June 30, 2011. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock s disclosure controls and procedures were effective at June 30, 2011.

*Internal Control over Financial Reporting.* There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended June 30, 2011 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect, such internal control over financial reporting.

- 103 -

### PART II OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

See Note 11, Commitments and Contingencies, to the Company s condensed consolidated financial statements contained in Part I, Item 1 of this filing.

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

During the three months ended June 30, 2011, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

|                                      | Total Number of<br>Shares<br>Purchased | rage Price<br>per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| April 1, 2011 through April 30, 2011 | 11,414 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | \$<br>200.07            | 8  | 4,203,898   |
| May 1, 2011 through May 31, 2011     | $3,095^{(2)}$                          | \$<br>195.74            |  | 4,203,898   |
| June 1, 2011 through June 30, 2011   | 13,564,209(2)(3)                       | \$<br>187.65            |  | 4,203,898   |
| Total                                | 13,578,718                             | \$<br>187.66            |  | 4,203,898   |

<sup>(1)</sup> In July 2010, the Company announced a 5.1 million share repurchase program with no stated expiration date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts include purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company s Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards. All such purchases were made outside of the publicly announced share repurchase program.

<sup>(3)</sup> In June 2011, the Company repurchased Bank of America's remaining 13,562,878 series B Convertible Preferred shares. This purchase was made outside of the publicly announced share repurchase program.

## PART II OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

## Item 6. Exhibits

| Exhibit<br>No. | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| 10.1(1)        | Share Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 19, 2011, among BlackRock, Inc., Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and Merrill Lynch Group, Inc. |
| 12.1           | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges  |
| 31.1           | Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer   |
| 31.2           | Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer   |
| 32.1           | Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer   |
| 101.INS        | XBRL Instance Document   |
| 101.SCH        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document  |
| 101.CAL        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document  |
| 101.DEF        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document   |
| 101.LAB        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document  |
| 101.PRE        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Incorporated by reference to BlackRock s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2011.

Date: August 8, 2011

### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

BLACKROCK, INC.

(Registrant)

By: /s/ Ann Marie Petach

Ann Marie Petach

Managing Director & Chief Financial Officer

- 106 -

## EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit<br>No. | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| 10.1(1)        | Share Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 19, 2011, among BlackRock, Inc., Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and Merrill Lynch Group, Inc. |
| 12.1           | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges  |
| 31.1           | Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer   |
| 31.2           | Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer   |
| 32.1           | Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer   |
| 101.INS        | XBRL Instance Document   |
| 101.SCH        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document  |
| 101.CAL        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document  |
| 101.DEF        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document   |
| 101.LAB        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document  |
| 101.PRE        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document   |

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2011.

- 107 -